# PCN Pincer Palladium(II) Complex Catalyzed Enantioselective Hydrophosphination of Enones: Synthesis of Pyridine-Functionalized Chiral Phosphine Oxides as $\mathrm{NC}_{\text {sp }}{ }^{3} \mathrm{O}$ Pincer Preligands 

Xin-Qi Hao, Juan-Juan Huang, Tao Wang, Jing Lv, Jun-Fang Gong,* and Mao-Ping Song*<br>College of Chemistry and Molecular Engineering, Henan Key Laboratory of Chemical Biology and Organic Chemistry, Zhengzhou University, Zhengzhou 450001, People’s Republic of China

## Supporting Information


#### Abstract

A series of chiral PCN pincer Pd(II) complexes VI-XIII with aryl-based aminophosphine-imidazoline or phosphinite-imidazoline ligands were synthesized and characterized. They were examined as enantioselective catalysts for the hydrophosphination of enones. Among them, complex IX, which features a $\mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}$ donor as well as an imidazoline donor with (4S)-phenyl and $N$-Tol- $p$ groups, was found to be the optimal catalyst. Thus, in the presence of $2-5 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ of com-   

58 examples up to $>99 \%$ yield up to $98 \%$ ee plex IX a wide variety of enones reacted smoothly with diarylphosphines to give the corresponding chiral phosphine derivatives in high yields with enantioselectivities of up to $98 \%$ ee. In particular, heteroaryl species such as 2 -thienyl-, 2 -furyl-, and 2-pyridinyl-containing enones that have a strong coordination ability to the Pd center were also appropriate substrates for the current catalytic system. For example, hydrophosphination of 2-alkenoylpyridines with diphenylphosphine followed by oxidation with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ afforded the corresponding pyridine-functionalized chiral phosphine oxides in good yields with good to excellent enantioselectivities ( 10 examples, up to $95 \%$ ee). Furthermore, it had been demonstrated that the obtained pyridine-containing phosphine oxide acted as a tridentate ligand in the reaction with $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}$ to form an intriguing $\mathrm{NC}_{s p}{ }^{3} \mathrm{O}$ pincer $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{II})$ complex via $\mathrm{C}_{\text {sp }}{ }^{3}-\mathrm{H}$ bond activation, which to our knowledge is the first example of a chiral $\mathrm{DC}_{\mathrm{sp}}{ }^{3} \mathrm{D}^{\prime} \mathrm{Pd}$ pincer ( $\mathrm{D} \neq \mathrm{D}^{\prime} ; \mathrm{D}$ and $\mathrm{D}^{\prime}$ denote donor atoms such as $\mathrm{P}, \mathrm{N}$, etc.).


## INTRODUCTION

Chiral phosphorus compounds have been extensively employed as ligands in organometallic chemistry and catalysis. ${ }^{1}$ Therefore, the synthesis of these species has attracted great interest and catalytic enantioselective strategies have recently been developed. ${ }^{2}$ Among them, the asymmetric addition of phosphorus nucleophiles such as secondary phosphines and phosphine oxides is one of the most efficient approaches to construct new carbon-phosphorus bonds and concurrently provide direct access to the chiral phosphanes. ${ }^{2 c, 3}$ In particular, great progress has been achieved in the metal- or organo-catalyzed hydrophosphination of electron-deficient alkenes with secondary phosphines (conjugate addition of $\mathrm{R}_{2} \mathrm{PH}$ to the alkenes) over the past decade. Successful examples include methacrylonitrile, ${ }^{4}$ enones, ${ }^{5}$ enals, ${ }^{6}$ nitroalkenes, ${ }^{7} \alpha, \beta$-unsaturated $N$-acylpyrroles, ${ }^{8}$ unsaturated carboxylic and sulfonic esters, ${ }^{9}$ and $\alpha, \beta$-unsaturated imines. ${ }^{10}$ Among the transition-metal catalysts for the above hydrophosphination, the CP palladacycle A and the PCP pincer Pd complex B (Chart 1), which are chiral cyclopalladated complexes, are found to be particularly effective. The former was developed by Leung's group and the latter by Duan's group. ${ }^{11}$ Both A and B could catalyze hydrophosphination of several kinds of activated alkenes with diarylphosphines, producing the chiral phosphine derivatives with excellent enantioselectivities in all cases. ${ }^{5,6 d, 7 b, 8-10}$ For example, in the hydrophosphination of $\beta$-substituted enones, complex $\mathbf{B}$ exhibited
high levels of stereoselectivities ( 13 examples, $90-99 \%$ ees). ${ }^{5 b}$ Despite this impressive progress, the development of widely applicable catalysts is still of interest. Recently, we have also explored the application of pincer $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{II})$ complexes in hydrophosphination, which is involved in the evaluation of the PCN $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{II})$ pincers $\mathrm{I}-\mathbf{I V}$ containing aryl-based aminophosphineimidazoline or phosphinite-imidazoline ligands (Chart 1) in the asymmetric addition of diarylphosphines to $\beta$-aryl enones. ${ }^{12,13}$ Among the four pincers utilized, complex III afforded the best result (up to $82 \%$ ee) in the addition of diphenylphosphine to chalcone and the other three complexes gave rather low ee values ( $0-30 \%$ ees) under the same reaction conditions. Thus, with complex III as the catalyst, moderate to excellent enantioselectivities could be obtained (13 examples, $40-94 \%$ ees). Overall, there is still room to improve the performance of complexes $\mathbf{I}-\mathbf{I V}$ in catalysis, and this can be fulfilled through modifying the ligands. Meanwhile, the structural modification of these pincer Pd complexes is a relatively easy task. Consequently, we set out to further modify the PCN Pd(II) pincers and examine their potential in the hydrophosphination of enones with diarylphosphines. The results are given below.

[^0]
## Chart 1



Scheme 1. Synthesis of the PCN Pincer Pd(II) Complexes VI-VIII with Aryl-Based Aminophosphine-Imidazoline Ligands



2a $\mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{R}^{2}=p-\mathrm{MeC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ 2b $\mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{R}^{2}=2,6-^{-} \mathrm{Pr}_{2} \mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$
2c $\mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Ph}, \mathrm{R}^{2}=p-\mathrm{MeC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$

3a $\mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{R}^{2}=p-\mathrm{MeC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$
3b $R^{1}=H, R^{2}=2,6-{ }^{-} \mathrm{Pr}_{2} \mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$
3c $\mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Ph}, \mathrm{R}^{2}=p-\mathrm{MeC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$

VI $\quad \mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{R}^{2}=p-\mathrm{MeC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}, \quad \mathrm{R}^{3}={ }^{t} \mathrm{Bu}$
VII $R^{1}=H, R^{2}=2,6-{ }^{-} \mathrm{Pr}_{2} \mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}, \mathrm{R}^{3}=\mathrm{Ph}$
VIII $\mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Ph}, \mathrm{R}^{2}=p-\mathrm{MeC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}, \quad \mathrm{R}^{3}=\mathrm{Ph}$

Scheme 2. Synthesis of the PCN Pincer Pd(II) Complexes IX-XIII with Aryl-Based Phosphinite-Imidazoline Ligands



## RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

In our previous studies complex III, with a (4S)-phenyl substituent on the imidazoline ring, displayed higher enantioselectivity than complexes I and II with a (4S)-isopropyl or -benzyl group; therefore, the (4S)-phenyl group was used in the following investigations. Three new PCN pincer Pd(II) complexes with aminophosphine-imidazoline ligands, VI-VIII (Scheme 1), ${ }^{12}$ and five complexes with phosphinite-imidazoline ligands, IX-XIII (Scheme 2), ${ }^{14}$ were prepared according to the procedures previously reported by us. These complexes have different electronic and steric properties, which were realized by employing different chiral amino alcohols (for $\mathrm{R}^{1}$ ), primary amines (for $\mathrm{R}^{2}$ ) and dialkylchlorophosphines (for $\mathrm{R}^{3}$ ). All of the new Pd complexes were well characterized by elemental analysis and ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H},{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$, and ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\}$ NMR spectra.

Additionally, an X-ray single-crystal analysis of complex IX confirmed the PCN pincer coordination mode (Figure 1).

With the expected pincer $\operatorname{Pd}(\mathrm{II})$ complexes in hand, they were first evaluated in the hydrophosphination of chalcones with diphenylphosphine under the optimized reaction conditions ${ }^{12}$ previously established (for convenience of operation in the experiments, the phosphine adducts were oxidized to the corresponding phosphine oxides for analysis). In the series of Pd pincers possessing aminophosphine-imidazoline ligands, the bulky and more electron-rich ${ }^{t} \mathrm{Bu}_{2} \mathrm{PNH}$ donor in complex VI led to an obvious decrease in both yield and enanantioselectivity in comparison with complex III (Table 1 , entry 1 vs 2 ). Complexes VII and VIII also did not provide better enantioselectivities (entries 3 and 4). The two complexes have a different $\mathrm{NR}^{2}$ group or an additional (5S)-phenyl substitutent on the imidazoline ring in comparison with complex III. Gratifyingly,


Figure 1. Molecular structure of the PCN pincer $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{II})$ complex IX. Hydrogen atoms and solvent molecules are omitted for clarity. Selected bond lengths ( $\AA$ ) and angles (deg): $\operatorname{Pd}(1)-C(1) 1.963(5)$, $\mathrm{Pd}(1)-\mathrm{P}(1)$ 2.1978(12), $\mathrm{Pd}(1)-\mathrm{N}(1)$ 2.098(3), $\mathrm{Pd}(1)-\mathrm{Cl}(1)$ $2.3837(12) ; \quad \mathrm{C}(1)-\mathrm{Pd}(1)-\mathrm{N}(1) 78.92(18), \quad \mathrm{C}(1)-\mathrm{Pd}(1)-\mathrm{P}(1)$ $79.80(13), \quad \mathrm{P}(1)-\mathrm{Pd}(1)-\mathrm{Cl}(1) \quad 101.51(5), \mathrm{N}(1)-\mathrm{Pd}(1)-\mathrm{Cl}(1)$ 99.64(13), $\mathrm{N}(1)-\mathrm{Pd}(1)-\mathrm{P}(1) \quad 158.60(13), \quad \mathrm{C}(1)-\mathrm{Pd}(1)-\mathrm{Cl}(1)$ 177.09(13).

Table 1. Evaluation of PCN Pincer Pd(II) Complexes VI-XIII in the Enantioselective Hydrophosphination of Chalcone with Diphenylphosphine ${ }^{a}$

|  | $+\mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PH}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1) } 5 \mathrm{~mol} \% \text { cat. } \\ & 10 \mathrm{~mol} \% \mathrm{KOAc} \\ & \mathrm{PhMe}, 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 12 \mathrm{~h} \\ & \text { 2) aq. } \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}, \mathrm{rt} \end{aligned}$ |  <br> 7a |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| entry | cat. | yield (\%) ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | ee (\%) ${ }^{\text {c,d }}$ |
| 1 | III | $88^{e}$ | $82^{e}$ |
| 2 | VI | 16 | 18 |
| 3 | VII | 98 | 72 |
| 4 | VIII | 78 | 39 |
| 5 | IX | 99 | 92 |
| 6 | X | 20 | 33 |
| 7 | XI | 88 | 91 |
| 8 | XII | 83 | 84 |
| 9 | XIII | 92 | 52 |

${ }^{a}$ Hydrophosphination reactions were performed with $\mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PH}$ ( 0.2 mmol ) and chalcone ( 0.3 mmol ) in the presence of PCN pincer Pd complex ( $5 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ ) and KOAc base ( $10 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ ) in 2 mL of toluene at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 12 h . ${ }^{b}$ Isolated yield. ${ }^{c}$ Determined by chiral HPLC. ${ }^{d}$ The absolute configuration of the product was assigned to be $S$ by comparison of optical rotation with that in refs 5 b and 12. ${ }^{e}$ Data from ref 12.
an almost quantitative yield with excellent enanantioselectivity was observed when complex IX was used as the catalyst (99\% yield and $92 \%$ ee, entry 5). In contrast to complex III, complex IX contains a $\mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}$ instead of a $\mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PNH}$ donor group. Similarly, the ${ }^{t} \mathrm{Bu}_{2} \mathrm{PO}$ donor in complex $\mathbf{X}$ gave drastically decreased yield and enantioselectivity (entry 6 vs 5). Further changing $\mathrm{NR}^{2}$ or $\mathrm{R}^{1}$ substitutent on the imidazoline ring in the series of Pd pincers possessing phosphinite-imidazoline ligands also did not afford better results (entries 7-9). In general, the pincers IX-XI and XIII with phosphinite-imidazoline ligands gave better stereoselectivities than did the corresponding pincers

III and VI-VIII with aminophosphine-imidazoline ligands. In addition, complex IX was found to be the optimal catalyst.

The hydrophosphination of a wide variety of enones with diphenylphosphine were then investigated using complex IX as the catalyst (Table 2). Both electron-withdrawing and electrondonating substituents on the aryl ( $\mathrm{R}^{1}$ ) attached to carbonyl group or $\beta$-aryl ( $\mathrm{R}^{2}$ ) in the $\beta$-aryl $\alpha, \beta$-unsaturated aryl ketone substrates were tolerated, and all of them furnished high enantioselectivities ( 18 examples, $85-96 \%$ ees, entries $1-8$ and $22-31$ ). In fact, excellent enantioselectivities ( $\geq 90 \%$ ees) could be obtained in most cases ( 14 examples). The substituents include $\mathrm{Br}, \mathrm{F}, \mathrm{NO}_{2}$, Me , and OMe . However, the enantioselectivities decreased drastically when the substituent was located on the ortho position of the $\beta$-aryl group (entry 12 vs 8 and entry 13 vs 7 ). The $\beta$-naphthyl enone was also an appropriate substrate for the current catalytic system ( $81 \%$ ee, entry 9 ). In the cases of $\beta$-heteroaryl species such as $\beta$-furyl and $\beta$-thienyl enones that may bind to the Pd center through the heteroatom, good stereocontrol could still be achieved ( $82 \%$ and $88 \%$ ee, respectively, entries 10 and 11). In addition, the enone substrates bearing an alkyl attached to the carbonyl group such as methyl (entries $14-21$ ) or ${ }^{i} \mathrm{Bu}$ (entries 32 and 33) also afforded high levels of stereoselectivities. In particular, the ee values were invariably higher than $90 \%$ in the case of methyl enones ( 8 examples, $93-97 \%$ ees). In contrast, hydrophosphination did not occur when the $\beta$ group was a $\beta$-alkyl such as cyclohexyl instead of a $\beta$-aryl. 2-Cyclohexen-1-one (a cyclic enone) also did not undergo hydrophosphination (data not shown in Table 2). When the catalyst loading was lowered to $2 \mathrm{~mol} \%$, excellent enantioselectivities could also be reached in some cases (entries 2, 1416,20 , and 32 ). It was worth pointing out that in the reaction of 12 specific $\beta$-aryl enones, complex IX consistently provided better enantioselectivities than the very related complex III ${ }^{12}$ under the same conditions. Although the results on hydrophosphination with diphenylphosphine were quite promising, the reactions of chalcone with bis(4-methylphenyl)- and bis(4-methoxyphenyl)phosphines were somewhat disappointing and the corresponding products were isolated in a rather low yield ( $23 \%$ yield with $83 \%$ ee, entry 34 ) or with a rather low enantioselectivity ( $26 \%$ ee, entry 35 ).

On the other hand, pyridine-functionalized chiral phosphines are a type of important bidentate $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{P}$ ligand in organometallic chemistry and are widely used in asymmetric catalysis. ${ }^{15}$ Therefore, in the following experiments pyridinyl was introduced into the enone substrates and hydrophosphination of 2-alkenoylpyridines was examined (Table 3). At first, the addition of diphenylphosphine to (E)-2-(3-phenylacryloyl)pyridine was carried out under the aforementioned optimized conditions. The reaction proceeded well to provide the desired product in a $95 \%$ yield, although the substrate has a strong coordination ability to the Pd catalyst and the enantioselectivity was just $78 \%$ ee (Table 3, entry 1). The results (especially the enantioselectivity) were inferior to those of chalcone (Table 2, entry 1), indicating that introduction of pyridinyl to the enone was unfavorable to the stereocontrol of the hydrophosphination. Pleasingly, lowering the temperature from 0 to $-10{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ could increase the enantioselectivity to $89 \%$ ee (entry 2 ). A further decrease in temperature did not lead to a much improved ee value ( $90 \%$ ee), while the yield was reduced drastically ( $67 \%$ yield, entry 3 ). Then reactions of some other 2-alkenoylpyridines with diphenylphosphine were investigated at $-10{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (entries $4-12$ ). The substrates that contain diverse $\beta$-aryl with an electron-withdrawing or -donating group such as bromo, nitro, methyl, and methoxy

Table 2. Enantioselective Hydrophosphination of $\beta$-Aryl Enones with Diarylphosphines Catalyzed by the PCN Pincer Pd(II) Complex IX ${ }^{a}$

|  |  |  | $\substack{\text { 1) } 5 \mathrm{~mol} \% \text { cat. IX } \\ 10 \mathrm{~mol} \% \mathrm{KOAc} \\ \mathrm{PhMe}, 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 12 \mathrm{~h}}$2) aq. $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}, \mathrm{rt}$ |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| entry | $\mathrm{R}^{1}$ | $\mathrm{R}^{2}$ |  | product | yield (\%) ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | $e e(\%)^{c, d}$ |
| 1 | Ph | Ph | Ph | 7 a | 99(94 ${ }^{e}$ ) | $92\left(89^{e}\right)$ |
| 2 | Ph | $p-\mathrm{BrC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | Ph | 7b | $94^{e}$ | $91^{e}$ |
| 3 | Ph | $m-\mathrm{BrC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | Ph | 7c | 98 | 96 |
| 4 | Ph | $p-\mathrm{FC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | Ph | 7d | 92 | 92 |
| $5^{f}$ | Ph | $p-\mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{NC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | Ph | 7 e | $99\left(99^{e}\right)$ | $95\left(82^{e}\right)$ |
| 6 | Ph | $m-\mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{NC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | Ph | 7 f | 97 | 90 |
| 7 | Ph | $p-\mathrm{MeC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | Ph | 7g | $98\left(80^{e}\right)$ | $94\left(86^{e}\right)$ |
| 8 | Ph | $p-\mathrm{MeOC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | Ph | 7h | 92 | 86 |
| 9 | Ph |  | Ph | $7 \mathbf{i}$ | 99 | 81 |
| 10 | Ph |  | Ph | 7 j | 59 | 82 |
| 11 | Ph |  | Ph | 7k | 80 | 88 |
| 12 | Ph | $o-\mathrm{MeOC} 6 \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | Ph | 71 | >99 | 54 |
| 13 | Ph | $o-\mathrm{MeC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | Ph | 7m | 82 | 63 |
| 14 | Me | Ph | Ph | 7n | $99\left(78^{e}\right)$ | $97\left(92^{e}\right)$ |
| 15 | Me | $p-\mathrm{BrC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | Ph | 70 | $90^{e}$ | $96^{e}$ |
| 16 | Me | $p-\mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{NC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | Ph | 7p | $91^{e}$ | $97^{e}$ |
| 17 | Me | $m-\mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{NC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | Ph | 79 | 98 | 96 |
| 18 | Me | $p-\mathrm{MeC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | Ph | 7r | 94 | 93 |
| 19 | Me | $p-\mathrm{FC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | Ph | 7s | 90 | 93 |
| 20 | Me | $p-\mathrm{ClC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | Ph | 7t | $97\left(75^{e}\right)$ | $97\left(91^{e}\right)$ |
| 21 | Me | $p-\mathrm{MeOC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | Ph | 7u | 66 | 96 |
| 22 | $p-\mathrm{MeOC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | Ph | Ph | 7v | >99 | 95 |

Table 2. continued

| entry | $\mathrm{R}^{1}$ | $\mathrm{R}^{2}$ | Ar | product | yield (\%) ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | $e e(\%)^{\text {c.d }}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 23 | $p-\mathrm{MeOC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $p-\mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{NC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | Ph | 7w | >99(95 ${ }^{\text {a }}$ ) | 94(84 ${ }^{\text {e }}$ ) |
| 24 | $p-\mathrm{MeOC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $p-\mathrm{MeC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | Ph | 7x | 90 | 91 |
| 25 | $p-\mathrm{MeOC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $m-\mathrm{BrC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | Ph | 7y | 87 | 89 |
| 26 | $p-\mathrm{MeOC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $p-\mathrm{BrC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | Ph | 7 z | 24 | 90 |
| 27 | $p-\mathrm{MeOC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $p-\mathrm{FC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | Ph | 7 aa | 91 | 90 |
| 28 | $p-\mathrm{NO}_{2} \mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | Ph | Ph | 7bb | $99\left(98^{e}\right)$ | 85(75 ${ }^{\text {e }}$ ) |
| 29 | $p-\mathrm{NO}_{2} \mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $p-\mathrm{BrC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | Ph | 7 cc | 98 | 88 |
| 30 | $p-\mathrm{BrC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | Ph | Ph | 7dd | >99 | 92 |
| 31 | $p-\mathrm{BrC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $p-\mathrm{BrC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | Ph | 7 ee | 99 | 92 |
| 32 | ${ }^{i} \mathrm{Bu}$ | $p-\mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{NC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | Ph | 7 ff | $>99^{e}$ | $98^{e}$ |
| 33 | ${ }^{i} \mathrm{Bu}$ | Ph | Ph | 7 gg | 47 | 80 |
| 34 | Ph | Ph | $p-\mathrm{MeC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | 7hh | 23 | 83 |
| 35 | Ph | Ph | $p-\mathrm{MeOC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | 7 ii | 75 | 26 |

${ }^{a}$ Hydrophosphination reactions were performed with $\mathrm{Ar}_{2} \mathrm{PH}(0.2 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\beta$-aryl enones ( 0.3 mmol ) in the presence of complex IX ( $5 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ ) and KOAc base ( $10 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ ) in 2 mL of toluene at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 12 h . ${ }^{b}$ Isolated yields. ${ }^{c}$ Determined by chiral HPLC. ${ }^{d}$ The absolute configurations of the products were assigned to be $S$ by comparison of optical rotations with those in refs 5 b and 12 or by analogy. ${ }^{e}$ Using $2 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ of the catalyst IX. ${ }^{f}$ The trivalent phosphine product without oxidation could be isolated in $80 \%$ yield.
uniformly afforded the corresponding chiral phosphine oxides in good yields and stereoselectivities ( $81-92 \%$ yields, $73-95 \%$ ees, entries 4 and $6-9$ ). Even $\beta$-heteroaryl species such as $\beta$-furyl and $\beta$-thienyl could also be tolerated and good enantioselectivities were still obtained ( $82 \%$ ee, entries 10 and 11). However, the stereocontrol was rather bad when the $\beta$-aryl bears an ortho substitutent ( $38 \%$ ee, entry 5 ) or the $\beta$-aryl is a 2 -naphthyl group ( $46 \%$ ee, entry 12 ). A similar phenomenon was observed in the cases of enones without a pyridinyl moiety (Table 2, entries 12 and 13).

To further explore the potential of PCN pincer $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{II})$ complexes in the hydrophosphination, the enone substrates were extended to ( $E$ )-2-alkenoylpyridine $N$-oxides. Meanwhile, it was reported in the literature that the N -oxides afforded much higher enantioselectivities than the corresponding nonoxidized 2-alkenoylpyridines under some circumstances, such as in the Michael type reaction with indoles. ${ }^{16}$ A brief survey of the pincer Pd complexes with aryl-based phosphinite-imidazoline ligands indicated that complex IX was still the most stereoselective catalyst for the reaction of ( $E$ )-2-(3-phenylacryloyl)pyridine $N$-oxide, though the highest ee value was only $63 \%$ (Table 4, entries 1-5). Then hydrophosphination of several other 2-alkenoylpyridine $N$-oxides with diphenylphosphine was carried out (entries 6-17). In general the enantioselectivities were not very high, which might be caused by the weak and inappropriate coordination of pyridine $\mathrm{N} \rightarrow \mathrm{O}$ to the catalyst.

Good stereocontrol could be achieved when the aryl $(\mathrm{R})$ in the pyridine $N$-oxides was $p-\mathrm{BrC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}, m-\mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{NC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$, or $m$ - $\mathrm{MeOC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ (79-83\% ees, entries 6, 10, and 13). Moderate enantioselectivities were observed in the cases of $p-\mathrm{ClC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}, p-\mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{NC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$, $p-\mathrm{MeC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}, p-\mathrm{MeOC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$, and 2-furyl (55-77\% ees, entries 8, 9 , 11, 12, and 14). Similar to the above hydrophosphination, the introduction of an ortho substituent such as Br into the aryl resulted in greatly reduced enantioselectivity (entry 7 vs 6 ). (E)-2-(3-(2-Thienyl)acryloyl)pyridine and (E)-2-(3-(1-naphthyl)acryloyl)pyridine $N$-oxides were also not appropriate substrates ( $21 \%$ and $9 \%$ ees, respectively, entries 15 and 17). Interestingly, in the case of ( $E, E$ )-2-(5-phenyl-2,4-pentadienoyl)pyridine $N$-oxide the expected 1,4 -addition product was obtained in $77 \%$ yield with $72 \%$ ee and the 1,6 -adduct was not isolated (entry 16).

To determine the absolute configurations of the catalytic products and illustrate the utility of the current method, the pyridine-functionalized phosphine oxide $7 \mathbf{p p}$ was treated with $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}$ for complexation. After the mixture was stirred in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ at room temperature for 18 h , the chiral $\mathrm{NC}_{\text {sp }}{ }^{3} \mathrm{O}$ pincer $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{II})$ complex 8 was easily isolated, albeit in a modest yield (Scheme 3). The formation of this complex resulted from the expected coordinations of the pyridine nitrogen and phosphine oxide oxygen to $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{II})$ as well as activation of the $\mathrm{sp}^{3} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ bond, which was somewhat unexpected. This interesting tridentate pincer type of bonding was unambiguously confirmed by X-ray single-crystal analysis (Figure 2). Notably, reports on

Table 3. Enantioselective Hydrophosphination of 2-Alkenoylpyridines with Diphenylphosphine Catalyzed by the PCN Pincer Pd(II) Complex IX ${ }^{a}$

|  |  | $\mathrm{Ar}+\mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PH}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1) } 5 \mathrm{~mol} \% \text { cat. IX } \\ & 10 \mathrm{~mol} \% \mathrm{KOAc} \\ & \mathrm{PhMMe} 12 \mathrm{~h} \end{aligned}$ |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| entry | Ar | temp ( ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) | product | yield (\%) ${ }^{b}$ | ee (\%) $)^{\text {c,d }}$ |
| 1 | Ph | 0 | 7jj | 95 | 78 |
| 2 | Ph | -10 | 7jj | 95 | 89 |
| 3 | Ph | -20 | 7jj | 67 | 90 |
| 4 | $p-\mathrm{BrC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | -10 | 7 kk | 92 | 87 |
| 5 | $o-\mathrm{BrC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | -10 | 711 | 74 | 38 |
| 6 | $m-\mathrm{BrC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | -10 | 7 mm | 86 | 85 |
| 7 | $p-\mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{NC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | -10 | 7 nn | 90 | 88 |
| 8 | $p-\mathrm{MeC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | -10 | 700 | 81 | 73 |
| 9 | $p-\mathrm{MeOC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | -10 | 7pp | 85 | 95 |
| 10 | < | -10 | 7 qq | 87 | 82 |
| 11 | $\left.4{ }_{S}\right\rangle_{3}$ | -10 | 7 rr | 67 | 82 |
| 12 |  | -10 | 7ss | 55 | 46 |

${ }^{a}$ Hydrophosphination reactions were performed with $\mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PH}(0.2 \mathrm{mmol})$ and 2-alkenoylpyridines $(0.3 \mathrm{mmol})$ in the presence of complex IX ( 5 mol $\%)$ and KOAc base ( $10 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ ) in 2 mL of toluene for $12 \mathrm{~h} .{ }^{b}$ Isolated yields. ${ }^{c}$ Determined by chiral HPLC. ${ }^{d}$ The absolute configuration of the product in entry 9 was determined to be $S$ according to the X-ray crystal diffraction analysis of its complex with Pd (II) (vide infra). Those of the other products were assigned to be $S$ by analogy.
the $\mathrm{sp}^{3}$-carbometalated $\mathrm{DC}_{\mathrm{sp}}{ }^{3} \mathrm{D}$ ( D and the undermentioned $\mathrm{D}^{\prime}$ denote donor atoms such as $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{P}, \mathrm{O}$, etc.) pincer $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{II})$ complexes ${ }^{17}$ remain rare, although the related aryl-based $\mathrm{DC}_{\text {sp }}{ }^{2} \mathrm{D}$ pincers with $\mathrm{sp}^{2}$-hybridized carbon have been studied extensively. Moreover, to the best of our knowledge, there has been no report on the chiral $\mathrm{DC}_{\mathrm{sp}}{ }^{3} \mathrm{D}$ and $\mathrm{DC}_{s p}{ }^{3} \mathrm{D}^{\prime}\left(\mathrm{D} \neq \mathrm{D}^{\prime}\right) \mathrm{Pd}$ pincers. Thus, complex 8 represents the first example of the $\mathrm{DC}_{\mathrm{sp}}{ }^{3} \mathrm{D}^{\prime}$ type. In addition, the X-ray single-crystal structure of complex 8 (Figure 2) showed clearly the $R, R$ configurations of the two C stereocenters, including the newly formed center in this complex. On the basis of the X-ray results, the absolute configuration of the catalytic product 7 pp was assigned to be $S$. As a preliminary investigation, complex 8 was used as the catalyst for the hydrophosphination of chalcone with $\mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PH}$ under the same conditions as shown in Tables 1 and 2. It was
found that complex 8 was an active but not stereoselective catalyst for the reaction, giving almost racemic product ( $2 \%$ ee) in $80 \%$ yield.

In addition to various enones, hydrophosphinations of $\alpha, \beta$ unsaturated carboxylic esters and nitroalkenes with diphenylphosphine by using the PCN pincer $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{II})$ complex IX as the catalyst were briefly investigated. It was found that no reaction occurred when the addition of $\mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PH}$ to trans-phenyl cinnamate was carried out in toluene at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ or room temperature under conditions similar to those above. However, the reaction did occur with tert-amyl alcohol as the solvent at room temperature, giving the desired adduct in an $18 \%$ yield with $83 \%$ ee (Scheme 4). Finally, trans- $\beta$-nitrostyrene could react smoothly with diphenylphosphine in toluene at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to afford the expected product in $98 \%$ yield. Unfortunately, the ee value was only $14 \%$ (Scheme 5).

Table 4. Enantioselective Hydrophosphination of 2-Alkenoylpyridine N-Oxides with Diphenylphosphine Catalyzed by PCN Pincer Pd(II) Complexes ${ }^{\boldsymbol{a}}$


| entry | cat. | R | product | yield (\%) ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | ee (\%) ${ }^{\text {c,d }}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | IV | Ph | $7 \mathrm{jj}{ }^{\prime}$ | 73 | 43 |
| 2 | V | Ph | 7j.j' | 63 | 28 |
| 3 | IX | Ph | $7 \mathrm{jj}{ }^{\prime}$ | 82 | 63 |
| 4 | X | Ph | $7 \mathrm{jj}{ }^{\prime}$ | 73 | 49 |
| 5 | XIII | Ph | $7 \mathrm{jj}$ | 92 | 47 |
| 6 | IX | $p-\mathrm{BrC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | 7kk' | 83 | 83 |
| 7 | IX | $o-\mathrm{BrC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | 711 | 54 | 18 |
| 8 | IX | $p-\mathrm{ClC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | 7tt | 55 | 68 |
| 9 | IX | $p-\mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{NC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | 7nn' | 69 | 76 |
| 10 | IX | $m-\mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{NC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | 7uu | 90 | 79 |
| 11 | IX | $p$ - $\mathrm{MeC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $700{ }^{\prime}$ | 81 | 59 |
| 12 | IX | $p-\mathrm{MeOC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | 7pp' | 65 | 77 |
| 13 | IX | $m-\mathrm{MeOC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | 7 vv | 88 | 80 |
| 14 | IX | <0 | $7 \mathbf{q q}^{\prime}$ | 89 | 55 |
| 15 | IX | $\text { U } 1$ | 7rr' | 80 | 21 |
| 16 | IX |  | 7ww | 77 | 72 |
| 17 | IX |  | 7ss' | 80 | $9^{e}$ |

${ }^{a}$ Hydrophosphination reactions were performed with $\mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PH}(0.2 \mathrm{mmol})$ and 2 -alkenoylpyridine $N$-oxides $(0.3 \mathrm{mmol})$ in the presence of pincer $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{II})$ complex ( $5 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ ) and $\mathrm{KOAc}(10 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$ in 2 mL of toluene at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for $12 \mathrm{~h} .{ }^{b}$ Isolated yields. ${ }^{c}$ Determined by chiral HPLC. ${ }^{d}$ The absolute configurations of the products were assigned to be $S$ by analogy. ${ }^{e}$ The absolute configuration was assigned to be $R$.

On the basis of the literature reports ${ }^{5 \mathrm{bb}}$ and our previous results ${ }^{12}$ on the pincer $\operatorname{Pd}(\mathrm{II})$ catalyzed hydrophosphination of enones, a plausible catalytic cycle for the current hydrophosphination is proposed in Scheme 6. First, the chloride in
the PCN pincer $\operatorname{Pd}(\mathrm{II})$ complex IX was replaced by the acetate to afford the Pd-OAc complex in the presence of KOAc. Second, the transphosphination reaction occurred between the $\mathrm{Pd}-\mathrm{OAc}$ complex and diarylphosphine, giving a $\mathrm{Pd}-\mathrm{PAr}_{2}$

Scheme 3. Synthesis of the New Chiral $\mathrm{NC}_{\text {sp }}{ }^{3} \mathrm{O}$ Pincer Pd(II) Complex 8 on the Basis of the Obtained PyridineFunctionalized Phosphine Oxide 7pp



Figure 2. Molecular structure of the $\mathrm{NC}_{s p}{ }^{3} \mathrm{O}$ pincer $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{II})$ complex 8. Hydrogen atoms, except for those on the two C stereocenters, are omitted for clarity. Selected bond lengths ( $\AA$ ) and angles (deg): $\mathrm{Pd}(1)-\mathrm{C}(7) 2.040(3), \mathrm{Pd}(1)-\mathrm{N}(1) 2.007(3), \mathrm{Pd}(1)-\mathrm{O}$ (3) 2.076(2), $\mathrm{Pd}(1)-\mathrm{Cl}(1)$ 2.3832(10); C(7) $-\mathrm{Pd}(1)-\mathrm{N}(1) 81.76(13), \mathrm{C}(7)-$ $\mathrm{Pd}(1)-\mathrm{O}(3) 87.38(11), \mathrm{O}(3)-\mathrm{Pd}(1)-\mathrm{Cl}(1) 95.09(7), \mathrm{N}(1)-$ $\mathrm{Pd}(1)-\mathrm{Cl}(1)$ 95.86(9), $\mathrm{N}(1)-\mathrm{Pd}(1)-\mathrm{O}(3)$ 168.77(10), $\mathrm{C}(7)-$ $\mathrm{Pd}(1)-\mathrm{Cl}(1)$ 176.98(10).
intermediate. Then, nucleophilic attack of the diarylphosphido group on palladium at the enone produced an oxa- $\pi$-allylpalladium intermediate, which underwent protonolysis with acetic acid, leading to the formation of the phosphine adduct along with regeneration of the active pincer Pd-OAc catalyst. The possible stereochemical pathway for the formation of $S$ product is also shown in Scheme 7. According to the X-ray single-crystal structure
of complex IX, the central aryl ring, the imidazoline ring, and the two five-membered palladacycles are approximately coplanar. The $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{II})$ center adopts a typical distorted-squareplanar configuration. Thus, to minimize the unfavorable steric repulsions between the $\mathrm{R}^{2}$ substituent at the $\beta$ position (or the $R^{1}$ attached to carbonyl group) of the enone and the phenyl group on the imidazoline ring of the catalyst, the enone substrate approaches the $\mathrm{Pd}-\mathrm{PPh}_{2}$ intermediate with its Si face preferentially; this facial selectivity leads to the formation of $S$ isomers.

## CONCLUSIONS

In summary, we have synthesized and fully characterized eight new chiral PCN pincer Pd(II) complexes. These complexes were found to be able to catalyze the enantioselective hydrophosphination of enones, of which complex IX displayed the best stereocontrol. By use of complex IX as the catalyst, the reactions of various enones with diphenylphosphine could easily afford the optically active phosphine derivatives in high yields with excellent enantioselectivities (up to $98 \%$ ee). In particular, heteroaryl-containing enones such as 2-alkenoylpyridines that may bind tightly to the catalyst were also tolerated, producing the corresponding pyridine-functionalized chiral phosphine oxides in good yields with good enantioselectivities. In addition, it was found that the obtained pyridine-functionalized phosphine oxide acted as a $\mathrm{NC}_{\text {sp }}{ }^{3} \mathrm{O}$ pincer preligand in the reaction with $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}$, which illustrated preliminarily the utility of the current hydrophosphination. The formed pincer $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{II})$ complex represented the first example of an $\mathrm{sp}^{3}$-carbometalated chiral $\mathrm{DC}_{\text {sp }}{ }^{3} \mathrm{D}^{\prime} \mathrm{Pd}$ pincer. Further efforts to optimize the synthetic procedure for the chiral $\mathrm{NC}_{s p}{ }^{3} \mathrm{O}$ Pd pincers and synthesize complexes with other metals, including achiral ones, as well as their catalytic applications are currently in progress.

## EXPERIMENTAL SECTION

General Procedures. Solvents were dried with standard methods and freshly distilled prior to use if needed. 2-Acetylpyridine N -oxide, ${ }^{18}$ 2-alkenoylpyridines and the corresponding N -oxides, ${ }^{16}$ other enone substrates, ${ }^{19}$ and bis(4-methoxyphenyl)phosphine ${ }^{20}$ were prepared according to the literature methods. All other chemicals were used as purchased. NMR spectra were recorded with $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ as the solvent and TMS as an internal standard for ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR and $85 \% \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{PO}_{4}$ as an external standard for ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\}$ NMR. The ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra of the new compounds were assigned by using a combination of ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$

Scheme 4. Enantioselective Hydrophosphination of trans-Phenyl Cinnamate with Diphenylphosphine Catalyzed by the PCN Pincer Pd(II) Complex IX


Scheme 5. Enantioselective Hydrophosphination of trans- $\beta$-Nitrostyrene with Diphenylphosphine Catalyzed by the PCN Pincer Pd(II) Complex IX


Scheme 6. Proposed Catalytic Cycle for the Hydrophosphination of Enones with Diarylphosphines Catalyzed by the PCN Pincer Pd(II) Complex IX


Scheme 7. Possible Stereochemical Pathway


DEPT ( $135^{\circ}$ ) and HSQC experiments if necessary. HRMS were determined on a Q-Tof Micro MS/MS System ESI spectrometer.

Synthesis of PCN Pincer Pd(II) Complexes VI-VIII with ArylBased Aminophosphine-Imidazoline Ligands. The complexes were synthesized according to the procedure previously reported by us. ${ }^{12}$ The analytical data of the new compounds are given as follows.
(S)-1-(2,6-Diisopropylphenyl)-2-(3-nitrophenyl)-4-phenyl-4,5-di-hydro-1H-imidazole (2b). Purified by column chromatography on silica gel with EtOAc/petroleum ether $(1 / 30)$ as eluent; yellow solid $(2.18 \mathrm{~g}, 5.10 \mathrm{mmol}, 51 \%$ based on the 3-nitrobenzamido alcohol $\mathbf{1 a}$ ); mp 118-119 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}=-125^{\circ}$ (c 0.100, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 8.24(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 8.16(\mathrm{dd}, J=1.0$ and 8.2 Hz , $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}$ ), 8.06 (d, J = $8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}$ ), 7.47-7.40 (m, 5H, Ph-H), $7.34-7.28(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}$ and NAr-H), $7.17(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, NAr-H), 7.10 (d, $J=7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NAr}-\mathrm{H}$ ), 5.49 (dd, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=9.6$ and $11.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{NCH}$ ), 4.29 (dd, $J=10.0$ and $11.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NCHH}$ ), 3.77 (app t, J=9.5 Hz, 1H, NCHH), 3.38-3.31 (m, 1H, CH( $\left.\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right)$, $3.16-3.09\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 1.29\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right)$, $1.07\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 1.05(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 0.91\left(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 162.2,147.5,147.4,147.0,144.1,135.3,134.7$, 132.1, 129.1, 129.0, 128.8, 127.4, 126.8, 124.8, 124.7, 123.5, 68.0, 63.1, 28.15, 28.12, 25.7, 25.4, 23.2, 23.0. HRMS (positive ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{27} \mathrm{H}_{30} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2} 428.2338$, found 428.2330.
(S,S)-2-(3-Nitrophenyl)-4,5-diphenyl-1-(p-tolyl)-4,5-dihydro-1Himidazole (2c). With EtOAc/petroleum ether (1/6) as eluent; yellow solid ( $3.73 \mathrm{~g}, 8.60 \mathrm{mmol}, 86 \%$ based on the 3 -nitrobenzamido alcohol 1b); mp $52-53{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}=+233^{\circ}\left(c 0.100, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right.$ ). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 8.62(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 8.21(\mathrm{dd}, J=3.2$ and 8.2 Hz , $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 8.02(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 7.49-7.27(\mathrm{~m}, 11 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ph}-\mathrm{H}$ and Ar-H), $6.89(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NAr}-\mathrm{H}), 6.67(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, NAr-H), 5.17 (d, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{NCH}$ ), 4.74 (d, $J=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$,

NCH), $2.18\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 161.5$, 148.1, 143.0, 142.8, 140.1, 135.7, 135.0, 133.0, 129.9, 129.3, 129.2, 128.9, 128.1, 127.7, 126.9, 126.6, 124.9, 124.8, 124.2, 79.4, 78.7, 20.9. HRMS (positive ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{28} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ 434.1869, found 434.1866 .
(S)-3-(1-(2,6-Diisopropylphenyl)-4-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-1H-imidazol-2-yl)aniline (3b). With EtOAc/petroleum ether (1/5) as eluent; yellow solid ( $0.78 \mathrm{~g}, 1.96 \mathrm{mmol}, 84 \%$ based on $2 \mathbf{2 b}$ ); $\mathrm{mp} 57-58{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}=-79^{\circ}\left(c 0.100, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta$ 7.45 (d, $J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ph}-\mathrm{H}), 7.38(\mathrm{t}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ph}-\mathrm{H}), 7.30-$ $7.24(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}$ and $\mathrm{Ph}-\mathrm{H}), 7.13$ (dd, $J=1.5$ and $7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NAr}-$ H), $7.09-7.06(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NAr}-\mathrm{H}$ and $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 6.90(\mathrm{t}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, NAr-H), 6.68-6.66 (m, 1H, Ar-H), 6.60-6.57 (m, 1H, Ar-H), 5.40 (dd, $J=9.0$ and $11.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NCH}$ ), 4.19 (dd, $J=9.5$ and 11.3 Hz , $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NCHH}$ ), 3.66 (app $\mathrm{t}, J=9.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NCHH}$ ), $3.53(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{NH}_{2}\right), 3.39-3.32\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 3.19-3.12(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 1.26\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 1.05(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=$ $\left.6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 1.03\left(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 0.92(\mathrm{~d}$, $\left.J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 164.5$, 147.5, 147.1, 146.1, 144.8, 136.4, 131.0, 128.6, 128.5, 128.3, 127.1, 126.9, 124.5, 124.4, 118.8, 116.7, 115.7, 67.5, 63.2, 28.04, 28.02, 25.6, 25.3, 23.5, 23.3. HRMS (positive ESI): $[M+H]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{27} \mathrm{H}_{32} \mathrm{~N}_{3}$ 398.2596, found 398.2594.
(S,S)-3-(4,5-Diphenyl-1-(p-tolyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-imidazol-2-yl)aniline (3c). With EtOAc/petroleum ether ( $1 / 2$ ) as eluent; white solid ( $0.65 \mathrm{~g}, 1.61 \mathrm{mmol}, 70 \%$ based on 2 c ); $\mathrm{mp} 81-82^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}=+327^{\circ}$ (c $0.100, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 7.43-7.39(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}$, Ph-H), $7.36-7.24$ (m, 6H, Ph-H), $7.20(\mathrm{t}, J=1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 7.06$ ( $\mathrm{t}, J=7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}$ ) $7.02-6.99(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 6.85(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NAr}-\mathrm{H}), 6.70-6.67(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 6.65(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NAr}-\mathrm{H}), 5.05(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NCH}), 4.69(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, NCH), 3.68 (br s, 2H, NH 2 ), $2.18\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 100 MHz ,
$\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 163.5,146.4,143.9,143.7,141.0,134.1,132.0,129.4,129.1$, 128.7, 127.7, 127.4, 126.6, 126.5, 123.6, 119.5, 117.0, 115.7, 78.45, 78.37, 20.8. HRMS (positive ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{28} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{~N}_{3}$ 404.2127, found 404.2124.
(S)-2-(4-Phenyl-1-(p-tolyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-6-((di-tert-butylphosphino)amino)phenylpalladium(II) Chloride (VI). With $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ as eluent; yellow solid ( $67.4 \mathrm{mg}, 0.11 \mathrm{mmol}, 22 \%$ based on 3a); $\mathrm{mp}>290{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}=+148^{\circ}\left(c \quad 0.100, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 7.49$ (d, $J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ph}-\mathrm{H}$ ), 7.32 (t, $J=$ $7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ph}-\mathrm{H}), 7.24-7.15(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ph}-\mathrm{H}$ and NAr-H), 6.64-6.56 (m, 2H, Ar-H), 5.99 (d, $J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 5.52$ (dd, $J=3.8$ and $10.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NCH}$ ), 4.41 (app t, $J=10.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NCHH}$ ), 4.22 (s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}), 3.93(\mathrm{dd}, J=3.8$ and $9.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NCHH}), 2.39(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.43\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 1.39(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 9 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right) \cdot{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 170.7\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, $155.4\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=18.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 150.2\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 143.5,137.9,137.8$, $135.0,130.3,128.4,127.2,126.8,126.6,124.2,117.7,111.1\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=\right.$ $15.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 64.3\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 63.3\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 38.2\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=\right.$ $1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 37.9\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=1.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 28.36\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=5.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 28.30\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=\right.$ $5.4 \mathrm{~Hz})$, 21.2. ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\}$ NMR ( $162 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta$ 139.1. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{30} \mathrm{H}_{37} \mathrm{ClN}_{3} \mathrm{PPd}$ : C, 58.83 ; H, 6.09; N, 6.86. Found: C, 58.68; H, 6.23; N, 6.74.
(S)-2-(1-(2,6-Diisopropylphenyl)-4-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-6-((diphenylphosphino)amino)phenylpalladium(II) Chloride (VII). With $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ as eluent; yellow solid ( $184.3 \mathrm{mg}, 0.255 \mathrm{mmol}$, $51 \%$ based on $3 \mathbf{b}$ ); mp $>290^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}=+199^{\circ}\left(c 0.100, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 7.90-7.82(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PPh}-\mathrm{H}), 7.52(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.3$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ph}-\mathrm{H}), 7.44-7.32(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PPh}-\mathrm{H}$ and NAr-H), 7.25-7.20 (m, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ph}-\mathrm{H}), 6.64-6.57(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 5.65-5.61$ (m, 2H, Ar-H and NCH), $4.81(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}), 4.35($ app t, $J=10.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NCHH}), 3.80$ (dd, $J=4.6$ and $9.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NCHH}), 3.06-2.99\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right)$, $1.24\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 1.06(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 0.97\left(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 0.93(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 171.7,153.2\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=\right.$ $24.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 151.8,147.9,147.7,143.8,134.8,134.2\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=51.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, $133.5\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=57.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 133.2,132.0\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=13.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.9\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=\right.$ $13.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 131.0\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=3.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 129.7,128.7\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=11.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 128.6$ $\left(\mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=8.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 127.3,126.4,125.0,124.8,124.4,117.6,112.6\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=\right.$ $18.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 63.8,63.7,28.3,28.2,25.3,24.2,23.9,23.7 .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\}$ NMR $\left(162 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta$ 91.4. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{39} \mathrm{H}_{39} \mathrm{ClN}_{3} \mathrm{PPd}: \mathrm{C}, 64.82$; H, 5.44; N, 5.82. Found: C, 64.84; H, 5.58; N, 5.67.
(S,S)-2-(4,5-Diphenyl-1-(p-tolyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-6((diphenylphosphino)amino)phenylpalladium(II) Chloride (VIII). With $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ as eluent; yellow solid ( $72.9 \mathrm{mg}, 0.10 \mathrm{mmol}, 20 \%$ based on 3c); mp $>290{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}=+140^{\circ}\left(c 0.100, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 7.87-7.77(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PPh}-\mathrm{H}), 7.43(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ph}-\mathrm{H}), 7.38-7.06$ (m, 18H, PPh-H, Ph-H and NAr-H), $6.70-6.63(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \operatorname{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 6.04(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \operatorname{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 5.36(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $5.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NCH}), 5.12(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}), 4.74(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NCH})$, $2.31\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 170.8\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.8\right.$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 153.8\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=24.3 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 152.0,143.2,140.8,138.0,137.0,134.9$, $134.1\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=52.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 133.7\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=54.1 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 132.1\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=\right.$ $13.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 132.0\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=13.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 130.8\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=3.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 130.1$, 129.1, $128.7\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=10.0 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 128.6\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=11.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 128.4,127.6$, $127.2,126.5,124.9,118.1,112.9\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=18.3 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 80.5\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=\right.$ 3.3 Hz ), 74.2, 21.2. ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\}$ NMR $\left(162 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta$ 91.5. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{40} \mathrm{H}_{33} \mathrm{ClN}_{3} \mathrm{PPd}: \mathrm{C}, 65.94 ; \mathrm{H}, 4.57$; N, 5.77. Found: C, 65.84; H, 4.58; N, 5.67.

Synthesis of PCN Pincer Pd(II) Complexes IX-XIII with ArylBased Phosphinite-Imidazoline Ligands. The complexes were synthesized according to the procedure previously reported by us. ${ }^{14}$ The analytical data of the new compounds are given as follows.
(S)-3-Acetoxy-N-(2-hydroxy-1-phenylethyl)benzamide (4a). With $\mathrm{EtOAc} /$ petroleum ether $(1 / 2)$ as eluent; white solid $(2.51 \mathrm{~g}, 8.39 \mathrm{mmol}$, $84 \%$ based on 3-acetoxybenzoyl chloride); mp 119-120 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}=$ $-21^{\circ}\left(c 0.340, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 7.64(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=$ $8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 7.53(\mathrm{t}, J=1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 7.41(\mathrm{t}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \operatorname{Ar}-\mathrm{H}$ ), $7.36-7.27(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ph}-\mathrm{H}), 7.22$ (ddd, $J=0.8,2.2$, and $8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 7.06(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{NH}), 5.23-5.19(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, CHNH), 3.92 (d, $J=5.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OH}$ ), $2.58(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 2.30$
$\left(\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \operatorname{NMR}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 169.5,166.8,150.8$, 138.9, 135.7, 129.7, 128.9, 127.9, 126.7, 125.0, 124.5, 120.7, 66.2, 56.2, 21.1. HRMS (positive ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{NO}_{4}$ 300.1236, found 300.1232; $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{NNaO}_{4} 322.1055$, found 322.1099.
(S)-3-(4-Phenyl-1-(p-tolyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-imidazol-2-yl)phenol (5a). With $\mathrm{EtOAc} /$ petroleum ether $(2 / 1)$ as eluent; white solid ( 1.33 g , $4.05 \mathrm{mmol}, 54 \%$ based on 4a); mp $87-88^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}=+229^{\circ}(c 0.464$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 7.41(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{Ph}-\mathrm{H}), 7.38-7.34$ (m, 3H, Ar-H and Ph-H), 7.27 (t, $J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ph}-$ H), $6.94(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NAr}-\mathrm{H}), 6.91(\mathrm{t}, J=7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H})$, 6.67-6.64 (m, 3H, NAr-H and Ar-H), 6.60 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 1H, Ar-H), $5.37(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.6$ and $10.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NCH}), 4.56(\mathrm{dd}, J=9.4$ and 10.8 Hz , $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NCHH}$ ), 3.83 (dd, $J=7.6$ and $9.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NCHH}), 2.23(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ). ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 164.2,157.9,143.7,139.1$, 133.8, 130.3, 129.3, 129.1, 128.7, 127.4, 126.5, 122.8, 119.2, 118.3, 116.6, 65.8, 61.3, 20.8. HRMS (positive ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ 329.1654, found 329.1656.
(S)-3-(1-(2,6-Diisopropylphenyl)-4-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-1H-imidazol-2-yl)phenol (5b). With EtOAc/petroleum ether (2/0.3) as eluent; yellow solid ( $0.89 \mathrm{~g}, 2.23 \mathrm{mmol}, 30 \%$ based on 4 a ); $\mathrm{mp} 167-168^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}=+291^{\circ}\left(c 0.100, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta$ $7.89(\mathrm{t}, J=1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 7.61(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ph}-\mathrm{H}), 7.48$ $(\mathrm{t}, J=7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ph}-\mathrm{H}), 7.35(\mathrm{t}, J=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ph}-\mathrm{H}), 7.23(\mathrm{t}, J=$ $7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NAr}-\mathrm{H}$ ), 7.16 (dd, $J=1.6$ and $7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NAr}-\mathrm{H}), 6.92$ (dd, $J=1.6$ and $7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NAr}-\mathrm{H}), 6.78(\mathrm{t}, J=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H})$, 6.61 (dd, $J=1.7$ and $8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}$ ), $6.30(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, Ar-H), 5.51 (dd, $J=9.8$ and $11.5,1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NCH}), 4.45$ (dd, $J=9.8$ and $11.5,1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NCHH}), 3.60-3.50\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NCHH}\right.$ and $\left.\mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right)$, 2.88-2.81 (m, 1H, CH( $\left.\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 1.32\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right)$, $1.31\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 0.96(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 0.30\left(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{NMR}(100 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 166.8,158.0,147.5,146.9,144.9,134.7,129.5,128.7,128.6$, 127.3, 126.6, 124.7, 124.2, 118.3, 118.2, 117.5, 65.7, 63.1, 28.2, 28.0, 25.7, 25.3, 23.7, 22.5. HRMS (positive ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{27} \mathrm{H}_{31} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ 399.2436, found 399.2431.
(S)-3-(1-Isopropyl-4-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-1H-imidazol-2-yl)phenol (5c). With $\mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(50 / 1)$ as eluent; yellow solid ( $0.92 \mathrm{~g}, 3.28 \mathrm{mmol}$, $44 \%$ based on 4 a$)$; mp $45-46{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}=+86^{\circ}\left(c 0.100, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right)$. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{HNMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 7.41(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ph}-\mathrm{H}), 7.36(\mathrm{t}$, $J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ph}-\mathrm{H}), 7.26-7.21(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ph}-\mathrm{H}$ and $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 7.07(\mathrm{t}, J=$ $7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 6.71(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 6.65(\mathrm{dd}, J=1.8$ and $8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 5.56(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 5.21(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.4$ and 11.4 Hz , $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NCH}), 3.96(\mathrm{dd}, J=9.8$ and $11.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NCHH}), 3.87-3.80$ $\left(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 3.38(\operatorname{app} \mathrm{t}, J=9.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NCHH}), 1.14(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $\left.6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)\right), 0.92\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 167.9,158.7,144.8,130.3,129.2,128.6,127.2$, 126.4, 118.2, 117.2, 116.8, 65.2, 51.2, 46.6, 20.9, 19.7. HRMS (positive ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ 281.1654, found 281.1650.
(S,S)-3-(4,5-Diphenyl-1-(p-tolyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-imidazol-2-yl)phenol (5d). With EtOAc/petroleum ether $(1 / 3)$ as eluent; white solid $(1.28 \mathrm{~g}, 3.16 \mathrm{mmol}, 42 \%$ based on $\mathbf{4 b})$; $\mathrm{mp} 136-137{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}=$ $+588^{\circ}\left(c 0.100, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 7.86(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=$ $1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 7.49-7.33(\mathrm{~m}, 10 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ph}-\mathrm{H}), 6.96(\mathrm{t}, J=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, Ar-H), $6.81(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NAr}-\mathrm{H}), 6.78(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H})$, 6.71 (dd, $J=1.7$ and $8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \operatorname{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 6.58(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, NAr-H), $5.16(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NCH}), 4.72(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{NCH}), 2.16\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta$ 165.3, 158.0, 143.7, 143.3, 139.8, 134.8, 130.7, 129.4, 129.34, 129.28, 128.9, 128.1, 127.6, 126.4, 126.3, 124.0, 119.5, 118.4, 116.9, 78.0, 76.6, 20.8. HRMS (positive ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{28} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O} 405.1967$, found 405.1965.
(S)-2-(4-Phenyl-1-(p-tolyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-6(diphenylphosphinoxy)phenylpalladium(II) Chloride (IX). With $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ as eluent; yellow solid ( $291.1 \mathrm{mg}, 0.445 \mathrm{mmol}, 81 \%$ ); mp $248-249{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}=+187^{\circ}\left(c 0.070, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}(400 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 8.03-7.93(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PPh}-\mathrm{H}), 7.53(\mathrm{dd}, J=1.3,7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{Ph}-\mathrm{H}), 7.46-7.43(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PPh}-\mathrm{H}), 7.36(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ph}-\mathrm{H})$, $7.30-7.27(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ph}-\mathrm{H}), 7.23(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NAr}-\mathrm{H}), 7.18$ (d, $J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NAr}-\mathrm{H}), 6.91(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 6.78$
( $\mathrm{dt}, J=1.1,7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 6.24(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 5.53$ (dd, $J=4.4$ and $10.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NCH}), 4.46(\mathrm{dd}, J=9.8$ and 10.9 Hz , $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NCHH}), 4.01(\mathrm{dd}, J=4.4$ and $9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NCHH}), 2.41(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 170.7,162.5\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=\right.$ $11.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 151.8,142.9,138.3,137.3,135.4,133.9\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=51.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, $133.2\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=53.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.8,131.7\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=14.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.6(\mathrm{~d}$, $\left.J_{\mathrm{CP}}=14.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 130.5,128.8\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=11.3 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 128.7,127.6,126.8$, 126.7, 125.6, 121.4, $114.6\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=16.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 64.2\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=3.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, $64.0\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 21.2 .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\} \mathrm{NMR}\left(162 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta$ 155.0. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{34} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{ClN}_{2} \mathrm{OPPd} \cdot 0.75 \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}: \mathrm{C}, 58.20 ; \mathrm{H}$, 4.15; N, 3.91. Found: C, 58.23; H, 4.52; N, 3.63.
(S)-2-(4-Phenyl-1-(p-tolyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-6-(di-tert-butylphosphinoxy)phenylpalladium(II) Chloride (X). With $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ as eluent; yellow solid ( $175.4 \mathrm{mg}, 0.286 \mathrm{mmol}, 52 \%$ ); mp $157-158{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}=+95^{\circ}\left(c 0.100, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 7.48(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ph}-\mathrm{H}), 7.34(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ph}-$ H), $7.27-7.25(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ph}-\mathrm{H}), 7.22(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NAr}-\mathrm{H}), 7.17$ (d, $J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NAr}-\mathrm{H}), 6.79(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 6.72$ (dt, $J=0.8$ and $8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 6.19(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 5.50$ $(\mathrm{dd}, J=4.0$ and $10.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NCH}), 4.44(\operatorname{app} \mathrm{t}, J=10.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{NCHH}), 3.95(\mathrm{dd}, J=4.0$ and $9.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NCHH}), 2.40(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.45\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=4.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 1.41(\mathrm{~d}, J=4.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 9 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right) \cdot{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 170.5\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, $164.8\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 151.3,143.2,138.1,137.5,135.5,130.4,128.5$, 127.4, 126.8, 126.6, 124.9, 120.7, $113.6\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=14.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 64.2(\mathrm{~d}$, $\left.J_{\mathrm{CP}}=3.0 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 63.5\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 39.4\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=16.3 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 39.3(\mathrm{~d}$, $\left.J_{\mathrm{CP}}=16.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 27.75\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=5.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 27.69\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=5.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, 21.2. ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\}$ NMR ( $162 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta$ 210.3. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{30} \mathrm{H}_{36} \mathrm{ClN}_{2} \mathrm{OPPd}: \mathrm{C}, 58.74 ; \mathrm{H}, 5.91$; N, 4.57. Found: C, 58.71 ; H, 6.01; N, 4.35.
(S)-2-(1-(2,6-Diisopropylphenyl)-4-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-6-(diphenylphosphinoxy)phenylpalladium(II) Chloride (XI). With $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ as eluent; yellow solid ( $111.4 \mathrm{mg}, 0.154 \mathrm{mmol}, 28 \%$ ); mp 276-277 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}=+165^{\circ}\left(c 0.100, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \mathrm{NMR}(400 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 8.04-7.96(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PPh}-\mathrm{H}), 7.53(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ph}-\mathrm{H})$, 7.46-7.35 (m, 9H, PPh-H, NAr-H and Ph-H), 7.30-7.22 (m, 3H, Ph-H and NAr-H), $6.90(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 6.71(\mathrm{dt}, J=0.8$ and 8.0 Hz , $1 \mathrm{H}, \operatorname{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 5.82(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \operatorname{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 5.65(\mathrm{dd}, J=4.8$ and 11.3 Hz , $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NCH}$ ), 4.39 (app t, $J=10.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NCHH}), 3.83(\mathrm{dd}, J=4.8$ and $10.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NCHH}), 3.06-2.97\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 1.24(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $\left.6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 1.05\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 0.99(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $\left.6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 0.91\left(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 171.5\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 162.5\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=11.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, $151.9,147.9,147.6,143.5,135.2,134.0\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=51.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 133.5\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=\right.$ $53.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 132.9,131.8\left(\mathrm{t}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.7\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=14.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.6(\mathrm{~d}$, $\left.J_{\mathrm{CP}}=14.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 130.0,128.8\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=11.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 128.7,127.5,126.4,125.6$, 125.1, 124.5, 120.7, $114.8\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=16.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 64.0\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 63.6$ $\left(\mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=3.3 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 28.32,28.29,25.3,24.2,23.9,23.7 .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\}$ NMR ( $162 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta$ 154.9. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{39} \mathrm{H}_{38} \mathrm{ClN}_{2} \mathrm{OPPd}$ : C, 64.74; H, 5.29; N, 3.87. Found: C, 64.78; H, 5.65; N, 3.69.
(S)-2-(1-Isopropyl-4-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-6(diphenylphosphinoxy)phenylpalladium(II) Chloride (XII). With $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ as eluent; white solid ( $109.9 \mathrm{mg}, 0.182 \mathrm{mmol}, 33 \%$ ); mp $259-260{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}=+222^{\circ}\left(c 0.100, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(400 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 8.01-7.91(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PPh}-\mathrm{H}), 7.47-7.40(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PPh}-\mathrm{H}$ and $\mathrm{Ph}-\mathrm{H}), 7.34-7.22(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ph}-\mathrm{H}$ and $\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 7.11(\mathrm{t}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, Ar-H), $7.01(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 5.37(\mathrm{dd}, J=4.8$ and 11.4 Hz , $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NCH}), 4.75-4.68\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 4.14(\mathrm{app} \mathrm{t}, J=10.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NCHH}), 3.65(\mathrm{dd}, J=4.8$ and $10.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NCHH}), 1.31(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $\left.6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 1.28\left(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 171.3\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 162.8\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=\right.$ $11.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 151.8,143.7,136.0,134.0\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=51.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 133.3\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=\right.$ $53.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 131.8,131.7\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=14.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.6\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=14.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, $128.8\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=11.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 128.6,127.4,126.7,126.2,119.9,114.7(\mathrm{~d}$, $\left.J_{\mathrm{CP}}=16.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 62.7\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 53.4\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=3.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 46.7$, 21.4, 20.2. ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\}$ NMR $\left(162 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 154.6$. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{30} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{ClN}_{2} \mathrm{OPPd}: \mathrm{C}, 59.52 ; \mathrm{H}, 4.66$; N, 4.63. Found: C, 59.49; H, 4.95; N, 4.50.
(S,S)-2-(4,5-Diphenyl-1-(p-tolyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-6(diphenylphosphinoxy)phenylpalladium(II) Chloride (XIII). With
$\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ as eluent; yellow solid ( $124.4 \mathrm{mg}, 0.171 \mathrm{mmol}, 31 \%$ ); mp $154-155{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}=+111^{\circ}\left(c 0.100, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 8.04-7.94(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PPh}-\mathrm{H}), 7.44-7.27(\mathrm{~m}, 17 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PPh}-\mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{Ph}-\mathrm{H}$ and NAr-H), $7.17-7.04(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ph}-\mathrm{H}), 6.95(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, Ar-H), $6.80(\mathrm{t}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 6.23(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H})$, $5.40(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NCH}), 4.78(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NCH}), 2.31$ $\left(\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 170.6\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=\right.$ $2.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 162.7\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=11.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 152.1,142.9,140.6,138.4,136.6$, $135.6,133.8\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=52.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 133.5\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=53.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.9(\mathrm{~d}$, $\left.J_{\mathrm{CP}}=1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.73\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=14.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.66\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=14.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, $130.3,129.1,128.9,128.8\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=12.1 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 128.6,127.8,127.2$, 126.6, 125.8, 121.5, 114.7 (d, $\left.J_{\mathrm{CP}}=16.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 80.0\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=3.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, $74.2\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, 21.2. ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\} \mathrm{NMR}\left(162 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta$ 154.8. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{40} \mathrm{H}_{32} \mathrm{ClN}_{2} \mathrm{OPPd} \cdot 0.2 \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ : C, $64.68 ; \mathrm{H}$, 4.37; N, 3.75. Found: C, 65.18; H, 4.52; N, 3.63.

General Procedure for the Enantioselective Hydrophosphination of Enones with Diarylphosphines. A mixture of pincer Pd catalyst ( $5 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ ) and KOAc ( $2.0 \mathrm{mg}, 10 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ ) in toluene ( 2 mL ) was stirred for 30 min at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under a $\mathrm{N}_{2}$ atmosphere. Then diphenylphosphine ( $37.2 \mathrm{mg}, 0.2 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added, and stirring was continued for another 30 min . After addition of enone ( 0.3 mmol ), the resulting mixture was stirred for an additional 12 h at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and then directly oxidized with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ aqueous solution $(30 \%, 60 \mu \mathrm{~L})$. After this mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 h , saturated $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}$ aqueous solution was added. The organic layer was separated and the aqueous phase extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$. The combined organic phases were dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$, and the volatiles were removed under reduced pressure. Purification by column chromatography on silica gel provided the chiral phosphine oxide products. For the reactions of 2 -alkenoylpyridine N -oxides, a mixture of $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ and acetone $(1 / 1)$ was used as eluent. For the other enones, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ /acetone (10/1) was used as eluent unless otherwise stated.
(S)-3-(Diphenylphosphinyl)-1,3-diphenylpropan-1-one (7a). ${ }^{5 b, 12}$ White solid ( $81.3 \mathrm{mg}, 99 \%$ ). The enantiomeric excess was determined on a Daicel Chiralcel OD-H column with hexane/2-propanol (85/15) and flow rate $0.2 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$ and detected at a UV wavelength of 228 nm . Retention times: 30.5 min (major), $36.6 \mathrm{~min}, 92 \%$ ee. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}=-150^{\circ}$ (c $0.200, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 8.00-7.96(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 7.85\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}\right), 7.53-7.43(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 7.40-7.33(\mathrm{~m}$, $5 \mathrm{H}), 7.25-7.22(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.17-7.10(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.47\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=9.8\right.$ and $\left.2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCH}_{2}\right), 4.03\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=18.1\right.$ and $\left.10.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=4.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCHH}\right), 3.38\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=18.1\right.$ and $\left.2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=11.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCHH}\right)$.
(S)-3-(4-Bromophenyl)-3-(diphenylphosphinyl)-1-phenylpropan1 -one (7b). ${ }^{5 b, 12}$ White solid ( $92.0 \mathrm{mg}, 94 \%$ ). The enantiomeric excess was determined on a Daicel Chiralcel OD-H column with hexane/ 2-propanol (95/5) and flow rate $0.5 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$ and detected at a UV wavelength of 228 nm . Retention times: 27.9 min (major), 42.8 min , $91 \%$ ee. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}=-153^{\circ}$ (c $0.200, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 7.99-7.94(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.83\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}\right), 7.53-7.47$ $(\mathrm{m}, 7 \mathrm{H}), 7.39\left(\mathrm{app} \mathrm{t}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}\right), 7.31-7.26(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 4.43$ (app t, $\left.J=7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCH}_{2}\right), 3.96\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=18.0\right.$ and 10.4 Hz , $\left.J_{\mathrm{HP}}=4.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCHH}\right), 3.35(\mathrm{dd}, J=18.1$ and $10.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, PCHCHH).
(S)-3-(3-Bromophenyl)-3-(diphenylphosphinyl)-1-phenylpropan1 -one ( 7 c ). ${ }^{5 b}$ White solid ( $95.9 \mathrm{mg}, 98 \%$ ). The enantiomeric excess was determined on a Daicel Chiralcel OD-H column with hexane/ 2-propanol $(90 / 10)$ and flow rate $0.5 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$ and detected at a UV wavelength of 228 nm . Retention times: 16.5 min (major), 20.8 min , $96 \%$ ee. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}=-156^{\circ}\left(c \quad 0.264, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(400 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 7.99-7.94(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.84\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}\right), 7.53-7.45$ $(\mathrm{m}, 7 \mathrm{H}), 7.41-7.24(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 7.23\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right), 7.02(\mathrm{t}$, $\left.J_{\mathrm{HH}}=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right), 4.42\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=9.8\right.$ and $2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{PCHCH} 2), 3.96\left(\right.$ ddd, $J_{\mathrm{HH}}=18.2$ and $10.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=4.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, PCHCHH), 3.39 (ddd, $J_{\mathrm{HH}}=18.2$ and $2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=11.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{PCHCHH}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 196.3\left(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}_{\mathrm{CP}}=\right.$ $12.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 138.4\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=5.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 136.2,133.5,132.9\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=\right.$ $5.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 132.2\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.7\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.6(\mathrm{~d}$, $\left.J_{\mathrm{CP}}=25.0 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.3\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 130.9\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=8.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 130.6$ $\left(\mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=19.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 130.2\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 129.8\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$,
$129.0\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=11.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 128.6,128.4,128.3\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 128.1$, $122.2\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 40.9\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=67.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 38.9 .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\} \mathrm{NMR}$ $\left(162 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 33.9$.
(S)-3-(Diphenylphosphinyl)-3-(4-fluorophenyl)-1-phenylpropan-1-one ( 7 d ). White solid ( $78.8 \mathrm{mg}, 92 \%$ ); mp $245-246^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The enantiomeric excess was determined on a Daicel Chiralcel OD-H column with hexane/2-propanol $(90 / 10)$ and flow rate $0.4 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$ and detected at a UV wavelength of 228 nm . Retention times: 16.0 min (major), $20.7 \mathrm{~min}, 92 \%$ ee. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}=-147^{\circ}\left(c 0.270, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 8.00-7.95(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.83\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=\right.$ $7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.54-7.45(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 7.40-7.34(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 7.29-7.25(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 6.84\left(\mathrm{t}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}\right), 4.45\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=10.1\right.$ and 2.3 Hz , $\left.J_{\mathrm{HP}}=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCH} 2\right), 3.97\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=18.1\right.$ and $10.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=$ $4.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCHH}$ ), 3.36 (ddd, $J_{\mathrm{HH}}=18.1$ and $2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=$ $10.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCHH}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \operatorname{NMR}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 196.6(\mathrm{~d}$, $\left.J_{\mathrm{CP}}=13.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 161.9\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{CF}}=244 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 136.3,133.5$, $132.1\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.9\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=33.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.7\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=6.4\right.$ $\left.\mathrm{Hz}, J_{\mathrm{CF}}=3.3 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.6\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.4\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=5.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right.$, $\left.J_{\mathrm{CF}}=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.2\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 130.91\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=28.0 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, $130.88\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 129.0\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=11.1 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 128.6,128.2(\mathrm{~d}$, $\left.J_{\mathrm{CP}}=11.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 128.1,115.2\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{CF}}=21.3 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 40.3(\mathrm{~d}$, $\left.J_{\mathrm{CP}}=69.0 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, 39.1. ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\} \operatorname{NMR}\left(162 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 34.1$. HRMS (positive ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{27} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{FO}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ 429.1420, found 429.1416.
(S)-3-(Diphenylphosphinyl)-3-(4-nitrophenyl)-1-phenylpropan-1one (7e). ${ }^{5 b, 12}$ White solid ( $90.2 \mathrm{mg}, 99 \%$ ). The enantiomeric excess was determined on a Daicel Chiralcel OD-H column with hexane/ 2-propanol ( $70 / 30$ ) and flow rate $0.3 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$ and detected at a UV wavelength of 228 nm . Retention times: 21.6 min (major), 33.5 min , $95 \%$ ee. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}=-254^{\circ}\left(c \quad 0.200, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}(400 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 8.02-7.97(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.84\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}\right), 7.60-7.48$ $(\mathrm{m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 7.42-7.36(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.32-7.29(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.57\left(\mathrm{ddd}, \mathrm{J}_{\mathrm{HH}}=9.7\right.$ and $\left.2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCH}_{2}\right), 4.03\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=18.4\right.$ and $\left.10.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=4.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCHH}\right), 3.43\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=18.4\right.$ and $\left.2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=10.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCHH}\right)$.
(S)-3-(Diphenylphosphino)-3-(4-nitrophenyl)-1-phenylpropan-1one. ${ }^{5 a, d}$ According to the general procedure, the reaction was stirred at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 12 h , and then the solvent was removed under vacuum. The residue was directly purified by column chromatography on silica gel in a glovebox under nitrogen with petroleum ether/EtOAc (5/1) as eluent to afford the trivalent phosphine as the product. White solid ( $70.3 \mathrm{mg}, 80 \%$ ). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 7.98\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=8.5\right.$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.78\left(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}_{\mathrm{HH}}=7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}\right), 7.71-7.66(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.54-7.49$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.43-7.31(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H}), 7.21-7.14(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 4.48-4.42(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{PCHCH}_{2}\right), 3.73\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=17.6\right.$ and $11.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=4.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, PCHCHH), 3.27 (ddd, $J_{\mathrm{HH}}=17.6$ and $2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, PCHCHH). ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 197.1\left(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}_{\mathrm{CP}}=12.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right.$ ), $149.2\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 146.3\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 135.68\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=109.6\right.$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 135.65\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=109.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 135.1,133.7\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=20.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 133.3$ $\left(\mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=19.3 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 129.9,129.7\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 129.3,129.0(\mathrm{~d}$, $\left.J_{\mathrm{CP}}=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 128.6,128.3\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 127.9,123.4,41.8(\mathrm{~d}$, $\left.J_{\mathrm{CP}}=21.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 40.0\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=13.3 \mathrm{~Hz}\right) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\}$ NMR ( 121 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 0.8$.
(S)-3-(Diphenylphosphinyl)-3-(3-nitrophenyl)-1-phenylpropan-1one (7f). ${ }^{21}$ White solid ( $88.4 \mathrm{mg}, 97 \%$ ); mp $248-249{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The enantiomeric excess was determined on a Daicel Chiralpak AD-H column with hexane/2-propanol $(70 / 30)$ and flow rate $1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$ and detected at a UV wavelength of 228 nm . Retention times: 15.8 min (major), $28.1 \mathrm{~min}, 90 \%$ ee. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}=-185^{\circ}\left(c 0.270, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 8.17\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right), 8.02-7.95$ $(\mathrm{m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.86-7.79(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.57-7.48(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 7.42-7.28(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H})$, $4.58\left(\right.$ ddd, $J_{\mathrm{HH}}=10.1$ and $\left.2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCH}_{2}\right), 4.05$ (ddd, $J_{\mathrm{HH}}=18.4$ and $10.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=4.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, РСНСНН), 3.44 (ddd, $J_{\mathrm{HH}}=18.4$ and $\left.2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=10.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCHH}\right)$.
(S)-3-(Diphenylphosphinyl)-1-phenyl-3-(p-tolyl)propan-1-one (7g). ${ }^{5 b, 12}$ White solid ( $83.2 \mathrm{mg}, 98 \%$ ). The enantiomeric excess was determined on a Daicel Chiralcel OD-H column with hexane/ 2-propanol $(85 / 15)$ and flow rate $0.2 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$ and detected at a UV wavelength of 228 nm . Retention times: 29.1 min (major), 41.3 min , $94 \%$ ee. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}=-151^{\circ}\left(c \quad 0.200, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz ,
$\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 7.99-7.94(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.84\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}\right), 7.52-7.47$ $(\mathrm{m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 7.39-7.33(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.28-7.25(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 6.95\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=\right.$ $7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.45\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=9.9\right.$ and $2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{PCHCH} 2), 3.99\left(\right.$ ddd, $J_{\mathrm{HH}}=18.1$ and $10.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=4.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, РСНСНН), $3.36\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=18.1\right.$ and $2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=11.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, PCHCHH), $2.20\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$.
(S)-3-(Diphenylphosphinyl)-3-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1-phenylpropan-1-one ( 7 h ). White solid ( $81.1 \mathrm{mg}, 92 \%$ ); mp $227-228^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The enantiomeric excess was determined on a Daicel Chiralpak AD-H column with hexane $/ 2$-propanol $(60 / 40)$ and flow rate $1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$ and detected at a UV wavelength of 228 nm . Retention times: 21.3 min (major), $30.5 \mathrm{~min}, 86 \%$ ee. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}=-127^{\circ}\left(c 0.252, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 8.00-7.94(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.83\left(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}_{\mathrm{HH}}=\right.$ $7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.52-7.46(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 7.38-7.24(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H}), 6.69\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=\right.$ $8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.43\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=10.0\right.$ and $2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{PCHCH} 2), 3.97\left(\right.$ ddd, $J_{\mathrm{HH}}=18.0$ and $10.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=4.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{PCHCHH}), 3.68\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.34\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=18.0\right.$ and 2.4 Hz , $\left.J_{\mathrm{HP}}=10.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCHH}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta$ $196.8\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=13.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 158.6\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 136.5,133.3,132.2$ $\left(\mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=23.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 132.0\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.4\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, $131.28\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.26\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=16.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.0\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=\right.$ $8.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 130.9\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=5.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 128.9\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=11.3 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 128.5$, $128.11\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=11.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 128.10,127.8\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=5.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 113.8$ $\left(\mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 55.1,40.2\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=69.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 39.1 .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\} \mathrm{NMR}$ ( $162 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta$ 34.3. HRMS (positive ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{28} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{P}: 441.1620$, found 441.1620 .
(S)-3-(Diphenylphosphinyl)-3-(naphthalen-1-yl)-1-phenylpropan1 -one (7i). ${ }^{21}$ White solid ( $91.2 \mathrm{mg}, 99 \%$ ); mp $225-226{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The enantiomeric excess was determined on a Daicel Chiralpak AD-H column with hexane/2-propanol $(70 / 30)$ and flow rate $1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$ and detected at a UV wavelength of 228 nm . Retention times: 19.2 min (major), $23.7 \mathrm{~min}, 81 \%$ ee. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}=-179^{\circ}\left(c 0.218, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 8.40(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.05-8.00(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.91-7.87(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 7.81-7.77(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.58-7.42(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 7.36-7.32(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.27-7.23(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.17-7.07(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.53\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=9.8\right.$ and $\left.2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCH} 2\right), 4.19\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=17.9\right.$ and $\left.10.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=4.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCHH}\right), 3.52\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=17.9\right.$ and $\left.2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=11.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCHH}\right)$.
(S)-3-(Diphenylphosphinyl)-3-(furan-2-yl)-1-phenylpropan-1-one (7j). White solid ( $47.2 \mathrm{mg}, 59 \%$ ); mp $194-195^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The enantiomeric excess was determined on a Daicel Chiralpak AD-H column with hexane/2-propanol $(70 / 30)$ and flow rate $0.9 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$ and detected at a UV wavelength of 228 nm . Retention times: 17.7 min (major), $29.3 \mathrm{~min}, 82 \%$ ee. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}=-72^{\circ}\left(c \quad 0.124, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 7.92-7.87(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.60-7.45(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H}), 7.42-$ $7.35(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.16(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.16-6.15(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.08-6.06(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 4.73 (ddd, $J_{\mathrm{HH}}=10.4$ and $\left.2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCH}_{2}\right), 3.94$ $\left(\right.$ ddd, $J_{\mathrm{HH}}=18.0$ and $\left.10.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=4.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCHH}\right), 3.42$ (ddd, $J_{\mathrm{HH}}=18.0$ and $\left.2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=10.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCHH}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 196.4\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=12.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right.$ ), $149.0\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=\right.$ $6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 141.8\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 136.2,133.4,132.2\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, $131.9\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.4\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=26.3 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.32\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=\right.$ $8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 131.28\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 130.4\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=29.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 128.9$ $\left(\mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=11.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 128.6,128.3\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=11.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 128.2,110.7(\mathrm{~d}$, $\left.J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 108.8\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=5.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 36.5,35.9\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=70.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$. ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\}$ NMR $\left(162 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta$ 32.8. HRMS (positive ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{P}$ 401.1307, found 401.1303.
(S)-3-(Diphenylphosphinyl)-1-phenyl-3-(thien-2-yl)propan-1-one ( 7 k ). Pale yellow solid ( $67.0 \mathrm{mg}, 80 \%$ ); mp $219-220^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The enantiomeric excess was determined on a Daicel Chiralcel OD-H column with hexane/2-propanol $(90 / 10)$ and flow rate $1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$ and detected at a UV wavelength of 228 nm . Retention times: 9.5 min (major), $12.0 \mathrm{~min}, 88 \%$ ee. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}=-121^{\circ}\left(c 0.139, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (400 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 7.98-7.93(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.87-7.85(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $7.61-7.49(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 7.41-7.32(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 7.04-7.00(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.79(\mathrm{dd}$, $J_{\mathrm{HH}}=3.6$ and $\left.5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right), 4.83\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=10.1\right.$ and $2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=$ $7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCH}_{2}$ ), $3.97\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=18.0\right.$ and $10.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=$ $4.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCHH}$ ), 3.35 (ddd, $J_{\mathrm{HH}}=18.0$ and $2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=$ $10.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCHH}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 196.4$ $\left(\mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=12.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 137.6\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 136.3,133.5,132.2$
$\left(\mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.7\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.5\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=19.3 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, $131.3\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.1\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 130.6\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=\right.$ $13.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 129.0\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=11.3 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 128.6,128.24\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=11.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, $128.19,127.4\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 126.8\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 124.9\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=\right.$ 2.7 Hz ), 39.9, $36.5\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=70.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\} \mathrm{NMR}(162 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta$ 33.3. HRMS (positive ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{PS} 417.1078$, found 417.1077.
(S)-3-(Diphenylphosphinyl)-3-(2-methoxyphenyl)-1-phenylpropan-1-one (7I). ${ }^{5 b, 12}$ Colorless oil ( $87.7 \mathrm{mg},>99 \%$ ). The enantiomeric excess was determined on a Daicel Chiralcel OD-H column with hexane/2-propanol ( $95 / 5$ ) and flow rate $0.6 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$ and detected at a UV wavelength of 228 nm . Retention times: 31.1 min (major), 40.4 min , $54 \%$ ee. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}=-65^{\circ}$ (c 1.300, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}(400 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 8.05-8.00(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.86\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}\right), 7.63(\mathrm{~d}$, $\left.J_{\mathrm{HH}}=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right), 7.56-7.50(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.48-7.29(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H}), 7.21-7.16$ $(\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.89\left(\operatorname{app} \mathrm{t}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right), 6.53\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right)$, $5.16\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=10.1\right.$ and $\left.2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCH}_{2}\right), 4.08$ (ddd, $J_{\mathrm{HH}}=17.2$ and $\left.10.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=5.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCHH}\right), 3.46(\mathrm{~s}$, $\left.3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.40\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=18.0\right.$ and $2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=10.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{PCHCHH})$.
(S)-3-(Diphenylphosphinyl)-1-phenyl-3-(o-tolyl)propan-1-one ( 7 m ). Colorless oil ( $69.6 \mathrm{mg}, 82 \%$ ). The enantiomeric excess was determined on a Daicel Chiralcel OD-H column with hexane/ 2-propanol $(85 / 15)$ and flow rate $0.3 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$ and detected at a UV wavelength of 228 nm . Retention times: 19.8 min (major), 28.9 min , $63 \%$ ee. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}=-139^{\circ}\left(c 0.302, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}(400 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 8.03-7.98(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.84\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}\right), 7.78(\mathrm{~d}$, $\left.J_{\mathrm{HH}}=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right), 7.59-7.53(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.48\left(\mathrm{t}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right)$, $7.38-7.31(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.24-7.14(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 7.05\left(\mathrm{t}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right)$, $6.90\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right), 4.68\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=9.8\right.$ and $2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=7.2$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCH} 2), 4.08\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=18.2\right.$ and $10.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=4.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCHH}), 3.40\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=18.2\right.$ and $2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=11.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, PCHCHH), $2.06\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta$ $196.9\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=13.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 137.4\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 136.3,134.3\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=\right.$ $5.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 133.4,132.30,132.27\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.7\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=\right.$ $8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 131.6\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.3,131.0\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=9.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 130.1$, $129.0\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=11.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 128.8,128.6,128.1,127.8\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=11.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, $127.1\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 126.2\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 39.8,36.1\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=\right.$ 68.3 Hz), 19.7. ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\}$ NMR $\left(162 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta$ 34.9. HRMS (positive ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{28} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{P} 425.1670$, found 425.1669.
(S)-4-(Diphenylphosphinyl)-4-phenylbutan-2-one (7n). ${ }^{12}$ White solid ( $69.0 \mathrm{mg}, 99 \%$ ). The enantiomeric excess was determined on a Daicel Chiralpak AD-H column with hexane/2-propanol (70/30) and flow rate $0.5 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$ and detected at a UV wavelength of 228 nm . Retention times: 20.6 min (major), $32.7 \mathrm{~min}, 97 \%$ ee. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}=-146^{\circ}$ (c $0.200, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 7.96-7.91$ (m, $2 \mathrm{H}), 7.57-7.50(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.45-7.41(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.36-7.22(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H})$, $7.18-7.13(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.22\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=10.2\right.$ and $2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCH} 2), 3.34\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=17.9\right.$ and $10.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=5.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, PCHCHH), $2.94\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=17.9\right.$ and $2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=11.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{PCHCHH}), 1.96\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{COCH}_{3}\right)$.
(S)-4-(4-Bromophenyl)-4-(diphenylphosphinyl)butan-2-one (70). ${ }^{5 b, 12}$ White solid ( $76.9 \mathrm{mg}, 90 \%$ ). The enantiomeric excess was determined on a Daicel Chiralpak AD-H column with hexane/ 2-propanol ( $70 / 30$ ) and flow rate $1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$ and detected at a UV wavelength of 228 nm . Retention times: 12.7 min (major), 33.6 min , $96 \%$ ee. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}=-164^{\circ}\left(c \quad 0.200, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}(400 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 7.94-7.89(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.58-7.51(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.49-7.44(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 7.39-7.35(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.30-7.26(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.21-7.18(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, 4.18 (ddd, $J_{\mathrm{HH}}=10.0$ and $2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCH}_{2}$ ), 3.27 (ddd, $J_{\mathrm{HH}}=18.1$ and $\left.10.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCHH}\right), 2.91$ $\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=18.2\right.$ and $\left.2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=10.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCHH}\right), 1.97(\mathrm{~s}$, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{COCH}_{3}$ ).
(S)-4-(Diphenylphosphinyl)-4-(4-nitrophenyl)butan-2-one (7p). ${ }^{12}$ White solid ( 71.6 mg , 91\%). The enantiomeric excess was determined on a Daicel Chiralcel OD-H column with hexane/2-propanol (70/30) and flow rate $0.4 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$ and detected at a UV wavelength of 228 nm . Retention times: 16.6 min (major), $23.5 \mathrm{~min}, 97 \%$ ee. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}=-210^{\circ}$ (c $\left.0.200, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 8.03\left(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}_{\mathrm{HH}}=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right.$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 7.96-7.91(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.61-7.54(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.52-7.45(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H})$,
$7.40-7.36(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.31-7.28(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.34\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=10.0\right.$ and $\left.2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCH}_{2}\right), 3.35\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=18.5\right.$ and $\left.10.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=4.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCHH}\right), 2.99\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=18.5\right.$ and $\left.2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=10.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCHH}\right), 2.00\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{COCH}_{3}\right)$.
(S)-4-(Diphenylphosphinyl)-4-(3-nitrophenyl)butan-2-one (7q). ${ }^{12}$ White solid ( $77.1 \mathrm{mg}, 98 \%$ ). The enantiomeric excess was determined on a Daicel Chiralpak AD-H column with hexane/2-propanol (70/30) and flow rate $0.5 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$ and detected at a UV wavelength of 228 nm . Retention times: 24.0 min (major), $45.7 \mathrm{~min}, 96 \%$ ee. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}=-180^{\circ}$ (c $0.200, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 8.06\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=\right.$ $1.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.99-7.96(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.71\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right), 7.62-$ $7.55(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.49-7.44(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.36\left(\mathrm{app} \mathrm{t}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}\right)$, $7.29-7.24(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.33$ (ddd, $J_{\mathrm{HH}}=10.2$ and $2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCH}_{2}\right), 3.35\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=18.6\right.$ and $10.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, PCHCHH), 2.99 (ddd, $J_{\mathrm{HH}}=18.6$ and $2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=10.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{PCHCHH}), 2.00\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{COCH}_{3}\right)$.
(S)-4-(Diphenylphosphinyl)-4-(p-tolyl)butan-2-one (7r). White solid ( $68.1 \mathrm{mg}, 94 \%$ ); mp 194-195 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The enantiomeric excess was determined on a Daicel Chiralcel OD-H column with hexane/ 2-propanol $(90 / 10)$ and flow rate $0.8 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$ and detected at a UV wavelength of 228 nm . Retention times: 10.3 min (major), 12.9 min , $93 \%$ ee. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}=-106^{\circ}\left(c \quad 0.168, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 7.91\left(\mathrm{t}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}\right), 7.55-7.46(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 7.33(\mathrm{~d}$, $\left.J_{\mathrm{HH}}=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right), 7.27-7.23(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.17\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}\right)$, $6.96\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}\right), 4.19\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=10.0\right.$ and $2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=$ $\left.7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCH}_{2}\right), 3.29\left(\mathrm{ddd}, \mathrm{J}_{\mathrm{HH}}=17.7\right.$ and $10.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=$ $5.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCHH}), 2.91$ (ddd, $J_{\mathrm{HH}}=17.8$ and $2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=$ $11.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCHH}), 2.22\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.94\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{COCH}_{3}\right)$. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 205.5\left(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}_{\mathrm{CP}}=13.0 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 136.7(\mathrm{~d}$, $\left.J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 132.5\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=5.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 132.0\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.4$ $\left(\mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.3\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.0\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, $130.7\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=11.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 129.6\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=5.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 129.1,128.92(\mathrm{~d}$, $\left.J_{\mathrm{CP}}=13.0 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 128.86\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=11.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 128.1\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=11.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, 43.6, $40.6\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=68.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 30.6,21.0 .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\} \mathrm{NMR}(162 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta$ 33.8. HRMS (positive ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ 363.1514, found 363.1511 .
(S)-4-(Diphenylphosphinyl)-4-(4-fluorophenyl)butan-2-one (7s). White solid ( $65.9 \mathrm{mg}, 90 \%$ ); mp $210-211{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The enantiomeric excess was determined on a Daicel Chiralcel OD-H column with hexane/2-propanol (90/10) and flow rate $0.8 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$ and detected at a UV wavelength of 228 nm . Retention times: 10.6 min (major), 12.8 min , $93 \%$ ee. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}=-131^{\circ}$ (c $0.222, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(400 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 7.95-7.90(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.59-7.51(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.47-7.42(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $7.37-7.24(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 6.86\left(\mathrm{t}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}\right), 4.21\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=10.1\right.$ and $\left.2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCH} 2\right), 3.28\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=18.0\right.$ and $\left.10.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=5.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCHH}\right), 2.91\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=18.1\right.$ and $\left.2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=10.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCHH}\right), 1.96\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{COCH}_{3}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 205.2\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=12.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 161.9\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=\right.$ $\left.2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{CF}}=244 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 132.1\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.8\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=19.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, $131.65\left(\mathrm{t}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.56\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.232\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=\right.$ $\left.5.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{CF}}=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.229\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 130.9\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, $130.8\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=13.3 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 129.0\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=11.3 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 128.2\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=\right.$ $11.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 115.3\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{CF}}=21.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 43.7,40.2\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=\right.$ 68.7 Hz ), 30.6. ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\}$ NMR ( $162 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta$ 33.5. HRMS (positive ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{FO}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ 367.1263, found 367.1265.
(S)-4-(4-Chlorophenyl)-4-(diphenylphosphinyl)butan-2-one $(7 t) .{ }^{12}$ White solid ( $74.3 \mathrm{mg}, 97 \%$ ). The enantiomeric excess was determined on a Daicel Chiralpak AD-H column with hexane/ 2-propanol $(70 / 30)$ and flow rate $1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$ and detected at a UV wavelength of 228 nm . Retention times: 11.1 min (major), 30.8 min , $97 \%$ ee. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}=-160^{\circ}\left(c \quad 0.200, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}(400 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 7.94-7.89(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.59-7.51(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.49-7.44(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 7.39-7.35(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.30-7.24(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.14\left(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}_{\mathrm{HH}}=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right.$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 4.19\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=10.0\right.$ and $\left.2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCH}_{2}\right)$, $3.28\left(\right.$ ddd, $J_{\mathrm{HH}}=18.1$ and $\left.10.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCHH}\right), 2.91$ (ddd, $J_{\mathrm{HH}}=18.1$ and $\left.2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=10.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCHH}\right), 1.97(\mathrm{~s}$, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{COCH}_{3}$ ).
(S)-4-(Diphenylphosphinyl)-4-(4-methoxyphenyl)butan-2-one ( 7 u ). White solid ( $49.9 \mathrm{mg}, 66 \%$ ); mp $184-185^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The enantiomeric
excess was determined on a Daicel Chiralcel OD-H column with hexane/2-propanol ( $90 / 10$ ) and flow rate $0.6 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$ and detected at a UV wavelength of 228 nm . Retention times: 19.2 min (major), 24.2 min , $96 \%$ ee. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}=-111^{\circ}$ (c $0.248, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}(400 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 7.94-7.89(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.53-7.43(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 7.35-7.32(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.27-7.21(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 6.70\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}\right), 4.18\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=10.1\right.$ and $\left.2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCH}_{2}\right), 3.70\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.28$ (ddd, $J_{\mathrm{HH}}=17.7$ and $\left.10.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=5.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCHH}\right), 2.90\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=\right.$ 17.8 and $\left.2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=10.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCHH}\right), 1.94\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{COCH}_{3}\right)$. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 205.6\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=13.0 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 158.6\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=\right.$ $2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 132.0\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.9,131.4\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.3(\mathrm{~d}$, $\left.J_{\mathrm{CP}}=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.0\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 130.7\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=5.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 128.9(\mathrm{~d}$, $\left.J_{\mathrm{CP}}=11.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 128.1\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=11.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 127.6\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=5.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 113.8$ $\left(\mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=1.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 55.1,43.6,40.2\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=69.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 30.7 .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\} \mathrm{NMR}$ $\left(162 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta$ 33.9. HRMS (positive ESI ): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{P}$ 379.1463, found 379.1465.
(S)-3-(Diphenylphosphinyl)-1-(4-methoxyphenyl)-3-phenylpropan-1-one (7v). ${ }^{5 b}$ White solid ( $87.7 \mathrm{mg},>99 \%$ ). The enantiomeric excess was determined on a Daicel Chiralpak AD-H column with hexane/ 2-propanol (60/40) and flow rate $0.7 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$ and detected at a UV wavelength of 228 nm . Retention times: 26.0 min (major), $36.7 \mathrm{~min}, 95 \%$ ee. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}=-154^{\circ}\left(c 0.200, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta$ $8.01-7.96(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.83\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=8.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}\right), 7.53-7.31(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H})$, $7.26-7.07(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 6.84\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=8.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}\right), 4.47\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=9.9\right.$ and $\left.2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCH}_{2}\right), 3.98\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=17.9\right.$ and 10.4 Hz , $\left.J_{\mathrm{HP}}=4.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCHH}\right), 3.81\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.32\left(\mathrm{ddd}, \mathrm{J}_{\mathrm{HH}}=17.9\right.$ and $\left.2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=11.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCHH}\right)$.
(S)-3-(Diphenylphosphinyl)-1-(4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(4-nitrophenyl)propan-1-one ( 7 w ). ${ }^{12}$ White solid ( $96.6 \mathrm{mg},>99 \%$ ). The enantiomeric excess was determined on a Daicel Chiralcel OD-H column with hexane $/ 2$-propanol $(70 / 30)$ and flow rate $0.6 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$ and detected at a UV wavelength of 228 nm . Retention times: 13.9 min (major), $20.7 \mathrm{~min}, 94 \%$ ee. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}=-245^{\circ}\left(c 0.200, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 8.02-7.97(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.82\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}\right)$, $7.58-7.47(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H}), 7.40-7.36(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.31-7.27(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.86(\mathrm{~d}$, $\left.J_{\mathrm{HH}}=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}\right), 4.57\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=10.6\right.$ and $2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{PCHCH} 2), 3.98\left(\right.$ ddd, $J_{\mathrm{HH}}=18.1$ and $10.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{PCHCHH}), 3.83\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.36\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=18.1\right.$ and 2.0 Hz , $\left.J_{\mathrm{HP}}=10.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCHH}\right)$.
(S)-3-(Diphenylphosphinyl)-1-(4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(p-tolyl)-propan-1-one ( $7 x$ ). White solid ( 81.8 mg , $90 \%$ yield); $\mathrm{mp} 234-$ $235^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The enantiomeric excess was determined on a Daicel Chiralcel OD-H column with hexane/2-propanol (90/10) and flow rate $0.5 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$ and detected at a UV wavelength of 228 nm . Retention times: 23.7 min (major), $41.3 \mathrm{~min}, 91 \%$ ee. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}=-146^{\circ}\left(c 0.380, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 7.99-7.94(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.82\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=8.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}\right)$, $7.51-7.46(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 7.36-7.32(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.27-7.23(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 6.94(\mathrm{~d}$, $\left.J_{\mathrm{HH}}=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}\right), 6.83\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=8.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}\right), 4.45\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=9.8\right.$ and $\left.2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCH} 2\right), 3.94\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=17.9\right.$ and 10.5 Hz , $\left.J_{\mathrm{HP}}=4.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCHH}\right), 3.80\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.29\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=17.8\right.$ and $\left.2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=11.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCHH}\right), 2.19\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{NMR}$ $\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 195.2\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=13.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 163.6,136.5\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=\right.$ $2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 132.9\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=5.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 132.3\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=18.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.9\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=\right.$ $2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 131.33\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=16.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.32\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.29(\mathrm{~d}$, $\left.J_{\mathrm{CP}}=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.0\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 130.4,129.7\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=5.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, $129.6,129.0\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 128.9\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=11.1 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 128.1\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=\right.$ $11.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 113.6,55.5,40.6\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=69.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 38.6,21.0 .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\} \mathrm{NMR}$ $\left(162 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta$ 34.4. HRMS (positive ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{29} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{P}$ 455.1776, found 455.1774.
(S)-3-(3-Bromophenyl)-3-(diphenylphosphinyl)-1-(4-methoxyphenyl)propan-1-one (7y). White solid ( $90.4 \mathrm{mg}, 87 \%$ ); mp 198-199 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The enantiomeric excess was determined on a Daicel Chiralcel OD-H column with hexane/2-propanol $(90 / 10)$ and flow rate $0.4 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$ and detected at a UV wavelength of 228 nm . Retention times: 31.1 min (major), $37.1 \mathrm{~min}, 89 \%$ ee. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}=-143^{\circ}$ (c $0.276, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 8.00-7.95(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 7.83\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=8.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}\right), 7.53-7.46(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 7.38-7.21(\mathrm{~m}$, $5 \mathrm{H}), 7.01\left(\mathrm{t}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right), 6.84\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=8.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}\right), 4.43(\mathrm{ddd}$, $J_{\mathrm{HH}}=9.8$ and $\left.2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCH} 2\right), 3.92\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=\right.$ 18.0 and $\left.10.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=4.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCHH}\right), 3.80\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right)$,
$3.32\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=18.0\right.$ and $\left.2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=11.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCHH}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 194.7\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=13.0 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 163.8,138.5(\mathrm{~d}$, $\left.J_{\mathrm{CP}}=5.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 132.8\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=5.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 132.2\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.69$ $\left(\mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=28.3 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.66\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.3\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, $130.9\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=8.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 130.6,130.4,130.2\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 129.7(\mathrm{~d}$, $\left.J_{\mathrm{CP}}=1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 129.3,129.0\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=11.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 128.4\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=5.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, $128.2\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=11.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 122.2\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 113.7,55.5,40.9(\mathrm{~d}$, $\left.J_{\mathrm{CP}}=68.0 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 38.4 .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\}$ NMR $\left(162 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 34.1$. HRMS (positive ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{28} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{BrO}_{3} \mathrm{P}$ 519.0725, found 519.0723.
(S)-3-(4-Bromophenyl)-3-(diphenylphosphinyl)-1-(4-methoxyphenyl)propan-1-one (7z). ${ }^{21}$ White solid ( $24.9 \mathrm{mg}, 24 \%$ ); $\mathrm{mp} 245-246^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The enantiomeric excess was determined on a Daicel Chiralcel OD-H column with hexane/2-propanol (90/10) and flow rate $0.5 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$ and detected at a UV wavelength of 228 nm . Retention times: 23.7 min (major), $32.8 \mathrm{~min}, 90 \%$ ee. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}=-161^{\circ}$ (c 0.122, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 7.99-7.94(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 7.82\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=8.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}\right), 7.53-7.52(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 7.39-7.35(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.30-7.26(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 6.84\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=8.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}\right), 4.44\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=\right.$ 9.1 and $\left.2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCH} 2\right), 3.92\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=17.9\right.$ and $\left.10.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=4.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCHH}\right), 3.81\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.28$ (ddd, $J_{\mathrm{HH}}=17.9$ and $2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=10.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCHH}$ ).
(S)-3-(Diphenylphosphinyl)-3-(4-fluorophenyl)-1-(4-methoxyphenyl)propan-1-one (7aa). White solid (83.4 mg, 91\% yield); mp 240-241 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The enantiomeric excess was determined on a Daicel Chiralcel OD-H column with hexane/2-propanol (90/10) and flow rate $0.5 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$ and detected at a UV wavelength of 228 nm . Retention times: 23.4 min (major), $29.2 \mathrm{~min}, 90 \%$ ee. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}=-128^{\circ}$ (c 0.232, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 8.01-7.96(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 7.82\left(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}_{\mathrm{HH}}=8.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}\right), 7.53-7.45(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 7.38-7.33(\mathrm{~m}$, $3 \mathrm{H}), 7.29-7.24(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.85-6.81(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 4.46\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=9.2\right.$ and $\left.2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCH}_{2}\right), 3.94\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=17.9\right.$ and $\left.10.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=4.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCHH}\right), 3.80\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.29$ (ddd, $J_{\mathrm{HH}}=17.9$ and $\left.2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=10.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCHH}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 195.0\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=13.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 163.8,161.8$ $\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{CF}}=244 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 132.1\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.9(\mathrm{~d}$, $\left.J_{\mathrm{CP}}=40.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.8\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=5.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{CF}}=3.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.5\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=\right.$ $2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 131.3\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=5.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{CF}}=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.2\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=\right.$ $8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 130.92\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=33.0 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 130.86\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=8.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 130.4$, $129.4,129.0(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 128.2(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 115.2\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=\right.$ $\left.1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{CF}}=21.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 113.7,55.5,40.3\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=69.1 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 38.6$. ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\}$ NMR ( $162 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta$ 34.4. HRMS (positive ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{28} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{FO}_{3} \mathrm{P}$ 459.1525, found 459.1526 .
(S)-3-(Diphenylphosphinyl)-1-(4-nitrophenyl)-3-phenylpropan-1one (7bb). ${ }^{5 b}$ White solid ( $90.2 \mathrm{mg}, 99 \%$ ). The enantiomeric excess was determined on a Daicel Chiralpak AD-H column with hexane/ 2-propanol (60/40) and flow rate $1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$ and detected at a UV wavelength of 228 nm . Retention times: 36.0 min (major), 47.8 min , $85 \%$ ee. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}=-142^{\circ}\left(c \quad 0.200, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(400 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 8.20\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}\right), 8.00-7.95(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.54-7.43$ $(\mathrm{m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 7.37-7.33(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.26-7.09(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 4.42\left(\mathrm{ddd}, \mathrm{J}_{\mathrm{HH}}=\right.$ 10.2 and $\left.2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCH}_{2}\right), 4.01\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=18.1\right.$ and $\left.9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=4.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCHH}\right), 3.45\left(\mathrm{ddd}{ }_{\mathrm{HH}}=18.1\right.$ and $\left.2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=10.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCHH}\right)$.
(S)-3-(4-Bromophenyl)-3-(diphenylphosphinyl)-1-(4-nitrophenyl)-propan-1-one (7cc). ${ }^{21}$ White solid ( $104.7 \mathrm{mg}, 98 \%$ ); mp $246-247{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The enantiomeric excess was determined on a Daicel Chiralcel OD-H column with hexane $/ 2$-propanol $(85 / 15)$ and flow rate $0.5 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$ and detected at a UV wavelength of 228 nm . Retention times: 40.4 min (major), $57.7 \mathrm{~min}, 88 \%$ ee. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}=-138^{\circ}\left(c 0.420, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 8.22\left(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}_{\mathrm{HH}}=8.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}\right), 7.99-7.94(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H})$, $7.56-7.48(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 7.41-7.37(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.32-7.25(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 4.40(\mathrm{ddd}$, $J_{\mathrm{HH}}=10.0$ and $\left.2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCH}_{2}\right), 3.95\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=\right.$ 18.4 and $\left.10.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCHH}\right), 3.43\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=18.4\right.$ and $\left.2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=10.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCHH}\right)$.
(S)-1-(4-Bromophenyl)-3-(diphenylphosphinyl)-3-phenylpropan-1-one (7dd). ${ }^{5 b}$ White solid ( $97.4 \mathrm{mg},>99 \%$ ). The enantiomeric excess was determined on a Daicel Chiralpak AD-H column with hexane/ 2-propanol (60/40) and flow rate $0.7 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$ and detected at a UV wavelength of 228 nm . Retention times: 29.7 min (major), 44.4 min ,
$92 \%$ ee. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}=-145^{\circ}\left(c \quad 0.200, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}(400 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 7.97-7.95(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.69\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}\right), 7.53-7.43$ $(\mathrm{m}, 7 \mathrm{H}), 7.37-7.32(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.26-7.08(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 4.43\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=\right.$ 10.3 and $\left.2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCH} 2\right), 3.95\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=18.0\right.$ and $\left.10.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=4.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCHH}\right), 3.35\left(\mathrm{ddd},{ }_{\mathrm{HH}}=18.0\right.$ and $\left.2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=11.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCHH}\right)$.
(S)-1,3-Bis(4-bromophenyl)-3-(diphenylphosphinyl)propan-1-one (7ee). ${ }^{21}$ White solid ( $112.5 \mathrm{mg}, 99 \%$ ); mp $261-262{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The enantiomeric excess was determined on a Daicel Chiralcel OD-H column with hexane/2-propanol $(85 / 15)$ and flow rate $0.7 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$ and detected at a UV wavelength of 228 nm . Retention times: 10.8 min (major), $13.6 \mathrm{~min}, 92 \%$ ee. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}=-137^{\circ}\left(c 0.292, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 7.98-7.93(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.68\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=8.6\right.$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.54-7.47(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H}), 7.39-7.35(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.31-7.24(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H})$, $4.40\left(\right.$ ddd, $J_{\mathrm{HH}}=10.0$ and $\left.2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCH}_{2}\right), 3.89$ (ddd, $J_{\mathrm{HH}}=18.1$ and $10.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=4.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCHH}$ ), 3.33 (ddd, $J_{\mathrm{HH}}=18.1$ and $2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=10.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCHH}$ ).
(S)-1-(Diphenylphosphinyl)-5-methyl-1-(4-nitrophenyl)hexan-3one (7ff). ${ }^{12}$ White solid ( $86.7 \mathrm{mg},>99 \%$ ). The enantiomeric excess was determined on a Daicel Chiralpak AD-H column with hexane/ 2-propanol ( $70 / 30$ ) and flow rate $1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$ and detected at a UV wavelength of 228 nm . Retention times: 16.7 min (major), 55.9 min , $98 \%$ ee. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}=-155^{\circ}\left(c \quad 0.200, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}(400 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 8.02\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}\right), 7.96-7.92(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.60-7.54$ $(\mathrm{m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.52-7.46(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.39-7.36(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.30-7.26(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $4.36\left(\right.$ ddd, $J_{\mathrm{HH}}=9.8$ and $\left.2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCH}_{2}\right), 3.31$ (ddd, $J_{\mathrm{HH}}=18.4$ and $\left.10.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=4.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCHH}\right), 2.92$ (ddd, $J_{\mathrm{HH}}=18.4$ and $\left.2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=11.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCHH}\right), 2.09$ $\left(\mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}\right), 1.90\left(\right.$ heptet, $\left.J_{\mathrm{HH}}=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right), 0.70\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=\right.$ $6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.66\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}\right)$.
(S)-1-(Diphenylphosphinyl)-5-methyl-1-phenylhexan-3-one ( 7 gg ). White solid ( $36.7 \mathrm{mg}, 47 \%$ ); mp $169-170{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The enantiomeric excess was determined on a Daicel Chiralpak AD-H column with hexane/2-propanol $(70 / 30)$ and flow rate $1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$ and detected at a UV wavelength of 228 nm . Retention times: 8.6 min (major), $12.8 \mathrm{~min}, 80 \%$ ee. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}=-89^{\circ}\left(c \quad 0.124, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 7.96-7.91(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.58-7.50(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $7.45-7.40(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.35-7.27(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.26-7.21(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.18-$ $7.10(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.26\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=9.9\right.$ and $2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{PCHCH}_{2}\right), 3.31\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=17.8\right.$ and $10.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=5.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, PCHCHH), 2.86 (ddd, $J_{\mathrm{HH}}=17.8$ and $2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=11.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, PCHCHH $), 2.07\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}\right), 1.97-1.85(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 0.68(\mathrm{~d}$, $\left.J_{\mathrm{HH}}=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}\right), 0.64\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $(100 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 207.5\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=12.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 135.6\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=5.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 132.1(\mathrm{~d}$, $\left.J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.57\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=17.3 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.54\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, $131.3\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 130.9\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 130.6\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=\right.$ $11.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 129.8\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=5.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 129.0\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=11.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 128.3(\mathrm{~d}$, $\left.J_{\mathrm{CP}}=1.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 128.1\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=11.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 127.2\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 52.4$, 43.0 , $40.9\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=68.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 24.5,22.2\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=25.3 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 20.7$. ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\}$ NMR ( $162 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta$ 35.0. HRMS (positive ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ 391.1827, found 391.1828.
(S)-3-(Bis(4-methylphenyl)phosphinyl)-1,3-diphenylpropan-1one ( 7 hh ). With $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{EtOAc}(10 / 1)$ as eluent; white solid $(20.0 \mathrm{mg}$, $23 \%)$; mp $203-205{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The enantiomeric excess was determined on a Daicel Chiralcel OD-H column with hexane/2-propanol (90/10) and flow rate $1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$ and detected at a UV wavelength of 228 nm . Retention times: 6.9 min (major), $9.4 \mathrm{~min}, 83 \%$ ee. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}=-117^{\circ}$ (c $\left.0.165, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 7.86-7.82(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H})$, $7.51-7.47(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.40-7.30(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 7.17-7.03(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 4.42$ (ddd, $J_{\mathrm{HH}}=9.9$ and $\left.2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCH}_{2}\right), 4.00\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=18.1\right.$ and $\left.10.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=4.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCHH}\right), 3.37\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=18.1\right.$ and $\left.2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=11.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCHH}\right), 2.38\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.26(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 196.8\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=13.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 142.4$ $\left(\mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 141.7\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 136.4,136.2\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=5.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, $133.3,131.2\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.0\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=9.3 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 129.9\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=\right.$ $5.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 129.6\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=11.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 128.9\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=33.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 128.8(\mathrm{~d}$, $\left.J_{\mathrm{CP}}=12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 128.5,128.3\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=1.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 128.1,127.9\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=28.1\right.$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 126.9\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 41.2\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=68.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 39.1,21.55,21.47$. ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\}$ NMR ( $162 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta$ 34.8. HRMS (positive ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{29} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ : 439.1827, found 439.1829.
(S)-3-(Bis(4-methoxyphenyl)phosphinyl)-1,3-diphenylpropan-1one (7ii). ${ }^{5 b, 12}$ White solid ( $70.6 \mathrm{mg}, 75 \%$ ). The enantiomeric excess was determined on a Daicel Chiralcel OD-H column with hexane/ 2-propanol (60/40) and flow rate $0.6 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$ and detected at a UV wavelength of 228 nm . Retention times: 9.6 min (major), 17.2 min , $26 \%$ ee. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}=-31^{\circ}\left(c \quad 0.116, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 7.89-7.83(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.49\left(\mathrm{t}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right), 7.38-7.30$ $(\mathrm{m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 7.18-7.11(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.00\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=8.8\right.$ and $\left.2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}\right)$, $6.74\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=8.8\right.$ and $\left.2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}\right), 4.37\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=9.9\right.$ and 2.2 Hz , $\left.J_{\mathrm{HP}}=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCH}_{2}\right), 3.98\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=18.1\right.$ and $10.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=$ $4.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCHH}), 3.82\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.73\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right)$, 3.40 (ddd, $J_{\mathrm{HH}}=18.1$ and $\left.2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=11.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCHH}\right)$.
(S)-3-(Diphenylphosphinyl)-3-phenyl-1-(pyridin-2-yl)propan-1one ( 7 jj ). With $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ /acetone ( $5 / 1$ ) as eluent; pale yellow solid $(77.7 \mathrm{mg}, 95 \%)$; mp $188-190^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The enantiomeric excess was determined on a Daicel Chiralcel OD-H column with hexane/2-propanol $(80 / 20)$ and flow rate $1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$ and detected at a UV wavelength of 228 nm . Retention times: 7.5 min (major), $9.4 \mathrm{~min}, 89 \%$ ee. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}=$ $-133^{\circ}\left(c 0.303, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 8.61$ (dd, $J_{\mathrm{HH}}=0.6$ and $\left.4.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right), 8.02-7.97(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.83\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right.$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.73-7.69(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.52-7.46(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 7.41-7.23(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H})$, 7.14-7.08 (m, 3H), 4.49-4.35 (m, 2H), 3.61-3.54 (m, 1H). ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 198.8\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=13.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 152.7,149.0$, $136.7,135.8\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=5.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 132.1\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=31.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.9\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=\right.$ $2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 131.5\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.4\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.14(\mathrm{~d}$, $\left.J_{\mathrm{CP}}=26.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.12\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 130.0\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=5.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 128.8$ $\left(\mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=11.1 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 128.2\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=1.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 128.1\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=11.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, $127.3,127.0\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 121.8,41.5\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=68.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 38.2$. ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\}$ NMR $\left(162 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta$ 33.7. HRMS (positive ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{NO}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ 412.1466, found 412.1469.
(S)-3-(4-Bromophenyl)-3-(diphenylphosphinyl)-1-(pyridin-2-yl)-propan-1-one ( 7 kk ). Pale yellow solid ( $90.3 \mathrm{mg}, 92 \%$ ); mp 219$221{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The enantiomeric excess was determined on a Daicel Chiralcel OD-H column with hexane/2-propanol (90/10) and flow rate $1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$ and detected at a UV wavelength of 228 nm . Retention times: 17.0 min (major), $20.4 \mathrm{~min}, 87 \%$ ee. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}=-146^{\circ}\left(c 0.163, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 8.61\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=4.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right), 8.00-7.96(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $7.83\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right), 7.73\left(\mathrm{t}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right), 7.55-7.50(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H})$, 7.42-7.20 (m, 8H), 4.44-4.32 (m, 2H), 3.55-3.48 (m, 1H). ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 198.7\left(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}_{\mathrm{CP}}=13.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 152.6,149.0,136.8,135.0$ $\left(\mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=5.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 132.0\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.64\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=3.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.60$ $\left(\mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=5.1 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.4\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.3\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=1.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, $131.0\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 130.9\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=30.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 128.9\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=11.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, $128.3\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=11.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 127.4,121.8,121.1\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=3.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 41.0(\mathrm{~d}$, $\left.J_{\mathrm{CP}}=68.0 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, 38.1. ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\}$ NMR $\left(162 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 33.1$. HRMS (positive ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{BrNO}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ 490.0572, found 490.0573.
(S)-3-(2-Bromophenyl)-3-(diphenylphosphinyl)-1-(pyridin-2-yl)-propan-1-one (7II). With $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ /acetone $(5 / 1)$ as eluent; pale yellow solid ( $72.7 \mathrm{mg}, 74 \%$ ); mp $102-105{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The enantiomeric excess was determined on a Daicel Chiralcel OD-H column with hexane/ 2-propanol ( $80 / 20$ ) and flow rate $1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$ and detected at a UV wavelength of 228 nm . Retention times: 8.1 min (major), $10.8 \mathrm{~min}, 38 \%$ ee. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}=-53^{\circ}\left(c 0.221, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta$ $8.62\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=0.5\right.$ and $\left.4.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right), 8.14-8.08(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.91-7.88(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.83\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right), 7.74-7.70(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.59-7.56(\mathrm{~m}$, $3 \mathrm{H}), 7.42-7.17(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 6.99-6.95(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.10\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=10.6\right.$ and $\left.3.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCH}_{2}\right), 4.30\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=17.5\right.$ and $11.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, PCHCHH $), 3.69\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=17.8\right.$ and $\left.3.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCHH}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta$ $198.5\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=13.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 152.6,148.9,136.8,135.6\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=5.1 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, $132.5\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 132.2\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.7\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, $131.54\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.52\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=72.1 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.2(\mathrm{~d}$, $\left.J_{\mathrm{CP}}=9.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 130.7\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=4.1 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 130.6\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=66.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 128.9$ $\left(\mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=11.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 128.5\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 127.8\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=11.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, $127.7\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 127.3,126.4\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 121.8,40.1(\mathrm{~d}$, $\left.J_{\mathrm{CP}}=67.1 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 38.9 .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\} \operatorname{NMR}\left(162 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 34.1$. HRMS (positive ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{BrNO}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ 490.0572. found 490.0573.
(S)-3-(3-Bromophenyl)-3-(diphenylphosphinyl)-1-(pyridin-2-yl)-propan-1-one ( 7 mm ). Pale yellow solid ( $84.2 \mathrm{mg}, 86 \%$ ); mp $210-$ $213{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The enantiomeric excess was determined on a Daicel Chiralcel OD-H column with hexane $/ 2$-propanol ( $90 / 10$ ) and flow rate $1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$ and detected at a UV wavelength of 228 nm . Retention times: 15.4 min (major), $23.0 \mathrm{~min}, 85 \%$ ee. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}=-120^{\circ}\left(c 0.090, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right.$ ). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 8.62$ (dd, $J_{\mathrm{HH}}=0.6$ and $\left.4.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right), 8.01-7.95(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 7.85-7.83(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.75-7.71(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.53-7.48(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 7.43-$ $7.37(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.33-7.27(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.23-7.21(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.01\left(\mathrm{t}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=7.8\right.$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.43-4.30(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.60-3.53(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 100 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 198.5\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=13.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 152.6,149.0,138.3\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=5.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, $136.8,133.0\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=5.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 132.1\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.7\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=\right.$ $33.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 131.65\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.5\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.1\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=\right.$ $8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 130.7\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=28.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 130.1\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 129.7(\mathrm{~d}$, $\left.J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 128.9\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=11.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 128.5\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=5.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 128.2(\mathrm{~d}$, $\left.J_{\mathrm{CP}}=11.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 127.4,122.1\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 121.8,41.4\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=\right.$ 67.6 Hz ), 38.0. ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\} \mathrm{NMR}\left(162 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta$ 33.3. HRMS (positive ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{BrNO}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ 490.0572, found 490.0574.
(S)-3-(Diphenylphosphinyl)-3-(4-nitrophenyl)-1-(pyridin-2-yl)-propan-1-one (7nn). Pale yellow solid ( $81.9 \mathrm{mg}, 90 \%$ ); mp 207$209^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The enantiomeric excess was determined on a Daicel Chiralcel OD-H column with hexane $/ 2$-propanol ( $90 / 10$ ) and flow rate $1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$ and detected at a UV wavelength of 228 nm . Retention times: 34.1 min (major), $46.2 \mathrm{~min}, 88 \%$ ee. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}=-191^{\circ}\left(c 0.199, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 8.63\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=1.4\right.$ and $\left.4.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right), 8.03-7.98(\mathrm{~m}$, $4 \mathrm{H}), 7.84-7.82(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.76-7.72(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.56-7.52(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H}), 7.45-$ $7.37(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.33-7.30(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.58-4.41(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.58\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=\right.$ 18.0 and $\left.2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \operatorname{NMR}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta$ $198.4\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=13.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 152.4,149.1,146.8\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, $144.1(\mathrm{~d}$, $\left.J_{\mathrm{CP}}=5.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 136.9,132.3\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.9\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.4$ $\left(\mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=49.0 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.3\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 130.9\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=8.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 130.8$ $\left(\mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=5.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 130.4\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=45.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 129.0\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=11.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 128.4$ $\left(\mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=11.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 127.6,123.3\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 121.8,41.8\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=\right.$ $66.2 \mathrm{~Hz})$, 38.1. ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\}$ NMR ( $162 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta$ 32.6. HRMS (positive ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4} \mathrm{P}$ 457.1317, found 457.1318.
(S)-3-(Diphenylphosphinyl)-1-(pyridin-2-yl)-3-(p-tolyl)propan-1one ( 700 ). Pale yellow solid ( $68.8 \mathrm{mg}, 81 \%$ ); mp $213-215{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The enantiomeric excess was determined on a Daicel Chiralcel OD-H column with hexane $/ 2$-propanol $(80 / 20)$ and flow rate $1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$ and detected at a UV wavelength of 228 nm . Retention times: 7.4 min (major), $9.8 \mathrm{~min}, 73 \%$ ee. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}=-112^{\circ}\left(c 0.111, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 8.61\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=4.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right), 8.00-7.95(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 7.82\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right), 7.70\left(\mathrm{t}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right), 7.54-7.50$ $(\mathrm{m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 7.40-7.34(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.29-7.25(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.21-7.19(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $6.93\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}\right), 4.47-4.31(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.56\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=17.7\right.$ and $\left.2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=12.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right), 2.19(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $(100 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 198.9\left(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}_{\mathrm{CP}}=13.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 152.8,149.0,136.7,136.5(\mathrm{~d}$, $\left.J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 132.5\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=5.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 132.3\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=21.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.8$ $\left(\mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.5\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.33\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, $131.32\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=16.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.2\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 129.8\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=\right.$ $5.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 128.9\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=1.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 128.7\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=11.1 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 128.1(\mathrm{~d}$, $\left.J_{\mathrm{CP}}=11.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 127.2,121.8,41.0\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=68.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 38.3,21.1$. ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\}$ NMR ( $162 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta$ 33.6. HRMS (positive ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{27} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{NO}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ 426.1623, found 426.1624.
(S)-3-(Diphenylphosphinyl)-3-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1-(pyridin-2-yl)propan-1-one (7pp). Pale yellow solid ( $75.2 \mathrm{mg}, 85 \%$ ); mp 206$208^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The enantiomeric excess was determined on a Daicel Chiralcel OD-H column with hexane $/ 2$-propanol ( $80 / 20$ ) and flow rate $1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$ and detected at a UV wavelength of 228 nm . Retention times: 9.9 min (major), $13.0 \mathrm{~min}, 95 \%$ ee. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}=-146^{\circ}\left(c 0.086, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right.$ ). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 8.61\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=4.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right), 8.01-7.96(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $7.83\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right), 7.73-7.69(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.53-7.48(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 7.41-$ $7.34(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.30-7.23(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 6.67\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}\right), 4.44-4.30$ $(\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.69\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.56-3.50(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 100 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 199.0\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=13.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 158.5\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 152.8,149.0$, $136.7,132.3\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=31.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.8\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.5\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=\right.$ $8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 131.3\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.2\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.0(\mathrm{~d}$, $\left.J_{\mathrm{CP}}=5.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 128.8\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=11.1 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 128.1\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=11.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 127.6$
$\left(\mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=5.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 127.3,121.8,113.6\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 55.1,40.6\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=\right.$ 69.1 Hz ), 38.3. ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\}$ NMR ( $162 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta$ 33.6. HRMS (positive ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{27} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{NO}_{3} \mathrm{P}$ 442.1572, found 442.1573.
(S)-3-(Diphenylphosphinyl)-3-(furan-2-yl)-1-(pyridin-2-yl)propan-1-one ( $79 q$ ). Pale yellow solid ( $69.9 \mathrm{mg}, 87 \%$ ); $\mathrm{mp} 149-151^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The enantiomeric excess was determined on a Daicel Chiralcel OD-H column with hexane $/ 2$-propanol ( $80 / 20$ ) and flow rate $1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$ and detected at a UV wavelength of 228 nm . Retention times: 9.7 min (major), $12.7 \mathrm{~min}, 82 \%$ ee. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}=-76^{\circ}\left(c\right.$ 0.105, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 8.64\left(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}_{\mathrm{HH}}=4.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right), 7.92-7.87$ $(\mathrm{m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.76\left(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}_{\mathrm{HH}}=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right), 7.62-7.38(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 7.14(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $6.16\left(\mathrm{t}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=2.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right), 6.08\left(\mathrm{t}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=3.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right), 4.74\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=\right.$ 14.1 and $3.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=11.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCH}_{2}$ ), 4.24 (ddd, $J_{\mathrm{HH}}=18.5$ and $10.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=5.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, РСНСНH), $3.67\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=18.5\right.$ and $3.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=9.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, PCHCHH). ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 198.5\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=12.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 152.7,149.3\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 149.0,141.7$ $\left(\mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 136.8,132.0\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.8\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=\right.$ $2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 131.6\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=46.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.51\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.50(\mathrm{~d}$, $\left.J_{\mathrm{CP}}=8.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 130.6\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=49.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 128.7\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=11.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 128.2$ $\left(\mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=11.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 127.4,121.9,110.7\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 108.8(\mathrm{~d}$, $\left.J_{\mathrm{CP}}=5.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 36.2\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=70.0 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 36.0 .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\} \mathrm{NMR}(162 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta$ 32.3. HRMS (positive ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{NO}_{3} \mathrm{P}$ 402.1259, found 402.1263.
(S)-3-(Diphenylphosphinyl)-1-(pyridin-2-yl)-3-(thien-2-yl)propan-1-one ( 7 rr ). With $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ /acetone ( $5 / 1$ ) as eluent; white solid ( $55.7 \mathrm{mg}, 67 \%$ ); mp $176-178^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The enantiomeric excess was determined on a Daicel Chiralcel OD-H column with hexane/2-propanol $(80 / 20)$ and flow rate $1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$ and detected at a UV wavelength of 228 nm . Retention times: 8.9 min (major), $11.5 \mathrm{~min}, 82 \%$ ee. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}=$ $-110^{\circ}\left(c 0.100, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 8.62(\mathrm{~d}$, $\left.J_{\mathrm{HH}}=4.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right), 7.99-7.94(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.87\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right)$, 7.75-7.70 (m, 1H), 7.63-7.58 (m, 2H), 7.51-7.49 (m, 3H), 7.427.39 (m, 2H), 7.35-7.31 (m, 2H), 7.02-6.97 (m, 2H), 6.79-6.77 (m, $1 \mathrm{H}), 4.85-4.80\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCH}_{2}\right), 4.33\left(\mathrm{ddd}, \mathrm{J}_{\mathrm{HH}}=18.2\right.$ and 10.8 Hz , $\left.J_{\mathrm{HP}}=5.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCHH}\right), 3.58$ (ddd, $J_{\mathrm{HH}}=18.3$ and 2.7 Hz , $\left.J_{\mathrm{HP}}=10.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCHH}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \operatorname{NMR}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 198.4$ $\left(\mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=13.0 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 152.6,149.0,137.6\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 136.7,132.0(\mathrm{~d}$, $\left.J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.68\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=12.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.65\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.5$ $\left(\mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.3\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 130.7\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 128.8$ $\left(\mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=11.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 128.2\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=11.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 127.40\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=4.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, $127.38,126.7\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 124.8\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 121.8,39.2$, 36.9 (d, $\left.J_{\mathrm{CP}}=70.1 \mathrm{~Hz}\right) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\}$ NMR ( $162 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 32.7$. HRMS (positive ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{NO}_{2} \mathrm{PS}$ 418.1031, found 418.1032.
(S)-3-(Diphenylphosphinyl)-3-(naphthalen-1-yl)-1-(pyridin-2-yl)-propan-1-one ( 7 ss ). With $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} /$ acetone ( $5 / 1$ ) as eluent; pale yellow solid ( $51.1 \mathrm{mg}, 55 \%$ ); $\mathrm{mp} 156-158^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The enantiomeric excess was determined on a Daicel Chiralcel OD-H column with hexane/ 2-propanol ( $80 / 20$ ) and flow rate $1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$ and detected at a UV wavelength of 228 nm . Retention times: 8.1 min (major), $10.7 \mathrm{~min}, 46 \%$ ee. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}=-57^{\circ}\left(c 0.106, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right)$. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta$ $8.60\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=4.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right), 8.10-8.05(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.71-7.60(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H})$, $7.52-7.51(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.43-7.32(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 7.08-7.04(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.97-6.93$ $(\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.48-5.42\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCH}_{2}\right), 4.46\left(\mathrm{ddd}, \mathrm{J}_{\mathrm{HH}}=18.1\right.$ and $9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, РСНСНH $), 3.87\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=18.2\right.$ and 3.0 Hz , $\left.J_{\mathrm{HP}}=10.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCHH}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 198.9$ $\left(\mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=12.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 152.6,148.9,136.6,133.5,132.7\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=5.3 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, 132.2, 132.1, 132.0, 131.7 (d, $J_{\mathrm{CP}}=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), $131.2\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}\right.$ ), $131.0,130.8\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 128.8\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=11.1 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 128.6,127.7(\mathrm{~d}$, $J_{\mathrm{CP}}=11.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 127.3, 125.8, 125.4, 125.1, 122.9, 121.7, 39.6, 34.8 (d, $\left.J_{\mathrm{CP}}=68.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\}$ NMR $\left(162 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 33.8$. HRMS (positive ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{30} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{NO}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ 462.1623. Found: 462.1624.
(S)-2-(3-(Diphenylphosphinyl)-3-phenylpropionyl)pyridine N Oxide (7jj'). ${ }^{21}$ White solid ( $69.8 \mathrm{mg}, 82 \%$ ); mp 169-170 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The enantiomeric excess was determined on a Daicel Chiralcel OD-H column with hexane $/ 2$-propanol ( $70 / 30$ ) and flow rate $1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$ and detected at a UV wavelength of 228 nm . Retention times: 18.0 min (major), $23.6 \mathrm{~min}, 63 \%$ ee. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}=-49^{\circ}\left(c \quad 0.896, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right)$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 8.11\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right), 8.01-7.96$ $(\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.55-7.51(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.47-7.43(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.37-7.33(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.27-7.22(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.15-7.05(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H}), 4.44$ (ddd, $J_{\mathrm{HH}}=12.8$ and $\left.4.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=8.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCH} 2\right), 4.06\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=18.0\right.$ and $10.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, РСНСНH), $3.73\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=18.0\right.$ and $\left.4.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCHH}\right)$.
(S)-2-(3-(4-Bromophenyl)-3-(diphenylphosphinyl)propionyl)pyridine $N$-Oxide ( $7 \boldsymbol{k k}^{\prime}$ ). ${ }^{21}$ Pale yellow solid ( $84.0 \mathrm{mg}, 83 \%$ ); mp 208-209 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The enantiomeric excess was determined on a Daicel Chiralcel OD-H column with hexane/2-propanol (70/30) and flow rate $1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$ and detected at a UV wavelength of 228 nm . Retention times: 20.9 min (major), $32.5 \mathrm{~min}, 83 \%$ ee. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}=-69^{\circ}$ (c $0.828, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 8.10\left(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}_{\mathrm{HH}}=\right.$ $6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.99-7.94(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.55-7.47(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 7.40-7.36(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.31-7.21(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 7.19-7.06(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 4.42\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=12.2\right.$ and $\left.3.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCH}_{2}\right), 4.06\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=18.0\right.$ and $\left.10.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCHH}\right), 3.71\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=18.0\right.$ and $\left.3.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCHH}\right)$.
(S)-2-(3-(2-Bromophenyl)-3-(diphenylphosphinyl)propionyl)pyridine N -Oxide $\left(7 I^{\prime}\right) .{ }^{21}$ Pale yellow oil ( $55.0 \mathrm{mg}, 54 \%$ ). The enantiomeric excess was determined on a Daicel Chiralcel OD-H column with hexane/2-propanol $(70 / 30)$ and flow rate $1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$ and detected at a UV wavelength of 228 nm . Retention times: 16.0 min (major), $26.0 \mathrm{~min}, 18 \%$ ee. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}=-15^{\circ}\left(c \quad 0.941, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 8.06-8.02(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.73-7.70(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.53-7.52(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.31-7.16(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 7.13-7.07(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.02-$ $6.98(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.90-6.85(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.01\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=12.0\right.$ and 4.2 Hz , $\left.J_{\mathrm{HP}}=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCH}_{2}\right), 3.91\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=19.4\right.$ and $11.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=$ $8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, РСНСНН), 3.76 (ddd, $J_{\mathrm{HH}}=16.9$ and $4.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=$ $7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCHH})$.
(S)-2-(3-(4-Chlorophenyl)-3-(diphenylphosphinyl)propionyl)pyridine $N$-Oxide (7tt). ${ }^{21}$ White solid ( 50.9 mg , $55 \%$ ); mp 210$212{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The enantiomeric excess was determined on a Daicel Chiralcel OD-H column with hexane/2-propanol (70/30) and flow rate $1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$ and detected at a UV wavelength of 228 nm . Retention times: 19.2 min (major), $28.5 \mathrm{~min}, 68 \%$ ee. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}=-98^{\circ}\left(c \quad 0.832, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 8.11\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right), 7.99-7.94(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $7.56-7.46(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 7.40-7.36(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.31-7.27(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.19-7.06$ $(\mathrm{m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 4.43\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=12.4\right.$ and $\left.3.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCH}_{2}\right)$, $4.05\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=18.0\right.$ and $\left.10.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCHH}\right), 3.71$ (ddd, $J_{\mathrm{HH}}=18.0$ and $3.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCHH}$ ).
(S)-2-(3-(Diphenylphosphinyl)-3-(4-nitrophenyl)propionyl)pyridine $N$-Oxide ( $7 n n^{\prime}$ ). ${ }^{21}$ Pale yellow solid ( $65.0 \mathrm{mg}, 69 \%$ ); mp $197-198{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The enantiomeric excess was determined on a Daicel Chiralcel OD-H column with hexane/2-propanol (60/40) and flow rate $1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$ and detected at a UV wavelength of 228 nm . Retention times: 20.6 min (major), $41.8 \mathrm{~min}, 76 \%$ ee. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}=-104^{\circ}$ (c $0.818, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 8.13\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=\right.$ $6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.01-7.97(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.58-7.50(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 7.45-7.38(\mathrm{~m}$, $3 \mathrm{H}), 7.32-7.28(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.17\left(\mathrm{t}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right), 4.59\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=\right.$ 11.2 and $\left.3.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCH} 2\right), 4.20\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=18.2\right.$ and $\left.10.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCHH}\right), 3.79\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=18.4\right.$ and $3.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=9.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, РСНСНH).
(S)-2-(3-(Diphenylphosphinyl)-3-(3-nitrophenyl)propionyl)pyridine N-Oxide (7uu). ${ }^{21}$ Pale yellow solid ( $85.0 \mathrm{mg}, 90 \%$ ); mp 214$215{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The enantiomeric excess was determined on a Daicel Chiralcel OD-H column with hexane/2-propanol $(60 / 40)$ and flow rate $0.8 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$ and detected at a UV wavelength of 228 nm . Retention times: $17.3 \min$ (major), $28.2 \mathrm{~min}, 79 \%$ ee. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}=-117^{\circ}$ (c 0.994, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 8.13\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right)$, $8.02-7.96(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.90\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=1.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right), 7.76\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}\right.$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.58-7.50(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 7.40-7.27(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 7.17-7.13(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $4.59\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=12.0\right.$ and $\left.3.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCH}_{2}\right), 4.16$ $\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=18.2\right.$ and $\left.10.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCHH}\right), 3.80$ $\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=18.4\right.$ and $\left.3.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=9.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCHH}\right)$.
(S)-2-(3-(Diphenylphosphinyl)-3-(4-methylphenyl)propionyl)pyridine N -Oxide ( $700^{\prime}$ ). ${ }^{27}$ Pale yellow solid ( $71.5 \mathrm{mg}, 81 \%$ ); mp $185-187^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The enantiomeric excess was determined on a Daicel Chiralcel OD-H column with hexane/2-propanol (70/30) and flow rate $1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$ and detected at a UV wavelength of 228 nm .

Retention times: 17.3 min (major), $26.6 \mathrm{~min}, 59 \%$ ee. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}=-74^{\circ}$ (c $\left.0.730, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 8.10\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=\right.$ $6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.99-7.94(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.54-7.46(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 7.38-7.34(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.28-7.24(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.08\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=4.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}\right), 7.03-7.01(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 6.89\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}\right), 4.41\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=13.1\right.$ and 4.0 Hz , $\left.J_{\mathrm{HP}}=10.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCH} 2\right), 4.03\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=18.0\right.$ and 10.7 Hz , $\left.J_{\mathrm{HP}}=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCHH}\right), 3.71\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=17.7\right.$ and $3.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=$ $8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCHH}), 2.20\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$.
(S)-2-(3-(Diphenylphosphinyl)-3-(4-methoxyphenyl)propionyl)pyridine $N$-Oxide $\left(7 p p^{\prime}\right) .{ }^{21}$ Pale yellow solid ( $59.0 \mathrm{mg}, 65 \%$ ); mp $196-198{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The enantiomeric excess was determined on a Daicel Chiralcel OD-H column with hexane/2-propanol (70/30) and flow rate $1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$ and detected at a UV wavelength of 228 nm . Retention times: 23.2 min (major), $34.0 \mathrm{~min}, 77 \%$ ee. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}=-112^{\circ}(c$ $\left.0.418, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 8.11\left(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}_{\mathrm{HH}}=\right.$ $6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.99-7.94(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.55-7.44(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 7.38-7.34(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.28-7.24(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.10-7.04(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 6.63\left(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}_{\mathrm{HH}}=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right.$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 4.39\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=12.7\right.$ and $\left.3.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCH}_{2}\right)$, $4.01\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=17.8\right.$ and $\left.11.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCHH}\right)$, 3.73-3.65 (m, 4H, PCHCHH and $\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ ).
(S)-2-(3-(Diphenylphosphinyl)-3-(3-methoxyphenyl)propionyl)pyridine $N$-Oxide ( $7 v v$ ). ${ }^{21}$ Pale yellow oil ( $80.3 \mathrm{mg}, 88 \%$ ). The enantiomeric excess was determined on a Daicel Chiralcel OD-H column with hexane/2-propanol $(70 / 30)$ and flow rate $1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$ and detected at a UV wavelength of 228 nm . Retention times: 19.5 min (major), $28.7 \mathrm{~min}, 80 \%$ ee. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}=-104^{\circ}\left(c 0.492, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 8.10\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right), 8.00-7.95$ $(\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.54-7.45(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 7.38-7.33(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.28-7.23(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $7.11-7.08(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.99\left(\mathrm{t}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right), 6.72\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right.$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 6.67-6.62(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.43$ (ddd, $J_{\mathrm{HH}}=13.2$ and $4.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=10.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCH}_{2}\right), 4.06\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=18.0\right.$ and $10.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{PCHCHH}), 3.72\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=17.8\right.$ and $4.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{PCHCHH}), 3.60\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right)$.
(S)-2-(3-(Diphenylphosphinyl)-3-(furan-2-yl)propionyl)pyridine $N$-Oxide ( $7 q q^{\prime}$ ). ${ }^{21}$ Pale yellow oil ( $74.0 \mathrm{mg}, 89 \%$ ). The enantiomeric excess was determined on a Daicel Chiralcel OD-H column with hexane/2-propanol $(60 / 40)$ and flow rate $1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$ and detected at a UV wavelength of 228 nm . Retention times: 11.9 min (major), 17.0 min , $55 \%$ ee. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}=-20^{\circ}\left(c 0.947, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ : $\delta 8.14\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right), 7.90-7.85(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.55-7.43(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H})$, $7.40-7.30(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.23-7.19(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.11(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.17\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=1.9\right.$ and $3.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.05\left(\mathrm{t}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=3.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right), 4.75\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=14.8\right.$ and 4.6 $\left.\mathrm{Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=10.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCH} 2\right), 3.96\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=18.2\right.$ and 10.1 Hz , $\left.J_{\mathrm{HP}}=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCHH}\right), 3.78\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=18.1\right.$ and $4.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=$ $8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCHH})$.
(S)-2-(3-(Diphenylphosphinyl)-3-(thien-2-yl)propionyl)pyridine $N$ Oxide ( $7 \mathrm{rr} r^{\prime}$ ). ${ }^{21}$ Pale yellow solid ( $70.0 \mathrm{mg}, 80 \%$ ); mp $167-168^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The enantiomeric excess was determined on a Daicel Chiralpak AD-H column with hexane/2-propanol (60/40) and flow rate $1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$ and detected at a UV wavelength of 228 nm . Retention times: 33.2 $\min$ (major), $56.2 \mathrm{~min}, 21 \%$ ee. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}=-22^{\circ}\left(c 0.644, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 8.12\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right), 7.98-7.93$ $(\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.57-7.52(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 7.43-7.39(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.34-7.28(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $7.23-7.20(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.16-7.12(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.01-6.99(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.85(\mathrm{t}$, $\left.J_{\mathrm{HH}}=2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right), 6.77\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=3.6,5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right), 4.81\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=\right.$ 13.8 and $\left.3.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=10.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCH}_{2}\right), 4.00\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=17.9\right.$ and $\left.10.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCHH}\right), 3.72\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=17.7\right.$ and $\left.4.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCHH}\right)$.
(S,E)-2-(3-(Diphenylphosphinyl)-5-phenyl-4-pentenoyl)pyridine N-Oxide ( $7 w w$ ). ${ }^{21}$ Pale yellow oil ( $70.0 \mathrm{mg}, 77 \%$ ). The enantiomeric excess was determined on a Daicel Chiralcel OD-H column with hexane/2-propanol ( $60 / 40$ ) and flow rate $1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$ and detected at a UV wavelength of 228 nm . Retention times: 11.8 min (major), 16.7 min , $72 \%$ ee. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}=-67^{\circ}\left(c 0.917, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ : $\delta 8.14\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right), 7.94-7.89(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.79-7.74(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $7.53-7.41(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H}), 7.33-7.29(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.24-7.13(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 6.30(\mathrm{dd}, J=$ $15.9,4.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.08$ (ddd, $J=14.9,9.1,5.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.20-4.12(\mathrm{~m}$, $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCH}_{2}\right), 3.76\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=17.7\right.$ and $10.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, PCHCHH), 3.61 (ddd, $J_{H H}=17.5$ and $4.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, РСНСН $)$.
(R)-2-(3-(Diphenylphosphinyl)-3-(naphthalen-1-yl)propionyl)pyridine $N$-Oxide ( $7 \mathrm{ss}{ }^{\prime}$ ). ${ }^{21}$ Pale yellow oil ( $75.8 \mathrm{mg}, 80 \%$ ). The enantiomeric excess was determined on a Daicel Chiralcel OD-H column with hexane $/ 2$-propanol ( $60 / 40$ ) and flow rate $1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$ and detected at a UV wavelength of 228 nm . Retention times: 9.3 min , 13.6 min (major), $9 \%$ ee. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}=+4^{\circ}\left(c 0.984, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 8.15-8.10(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 8.01\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right)$, $7.86-7.83(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.74\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right), 7.62-7.59(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H})$, $7.39\left(\mathrm{t}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right), 7.28-7.15(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.08-6.92(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H})$, $6.73\left(\mathrm{t}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right), 6.65-6.62(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.48\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=13.6\right.$ and $\left.4.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=10.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCH}_{2}\right), 4.10\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=14.2\right.$ and $\left.7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=3.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCHH}\right)$, 3.95 (ddd, $J_{\mathrm{HH}}=17.2$ and $\left.4.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCHH}\right)$.
(S)-Phenyl 3-(Diphenylphosphinyl)-3-phenylpropanoate (Product in Scheme 4). ${ }^{9 a}$ With $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH}(100 / 1)$ as eluent. white solid ( $15.0 \mathrm{mg}, 18 \%$ ); $\mathrm{mp} 176-177^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The enantiomeric excess was determined on a Daicel Chiralpak IC-3 column with hexane/2-propanol $(80 / 20)$ and flow rate $1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$ and detected at a UV wavelength of 228 nm . Retention times: 24.9 min (major), $32.6 \mathrm{~min}, 83 \%$ ee. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}=$ $-56^{\circ}\left(c 0.116, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right.$ ). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 8.01-7.97$ $(\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.59-7.46(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 7.37-7.11(\mathrm{~m}, 11 \mathrm{H}), 6.68\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=\right.$ $7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.15\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=11.5\right.$ and $\left.3.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right), 3.37$ (ddd, $J_{\mathrm{HH}}=18.0$ and $\left.11.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right), 3.27\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=16.2\right.$ and $\left.3.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 169.0$ $\left(\mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=17.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 149.3,133.6\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=5.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.2\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=\right.$ $2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 130.6\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 130.4\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 130.1\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=\right.$ 8.9 Hz ), 129.5 (two peaks), $128.8\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=5.3 \mathrm{~Hz}\right.$ ), 128.2, $128.0(\mathrm{~d}$, $\left.J_{\mathrm{CP}}=11.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 127.4\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=1.3 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 127.1\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=11.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 126.5$ (two peaks), 124.8, 120.3, $42.2\left(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}_{\mathrm{CP}}=67.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 34.0 .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}\left\{{ }^{〔} \mathrm{H}\right\}$ NMR $\left(162 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 32.4$.
(R)-(2-Nitro-1-phenylethyl)diphenylphosphine Oxide (Product in Scheme 5). ${ }^{76,22}$ With $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ /acetone $(40 / 1)$ as eluent. white solid ( $68.9 \mathrm{mg}, 98 \%$ ). The enantiomeric excess was determined on a Daicel Chiralpak AD-H column with hexane/2-propanol (70/30) and flow rate $0.5 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$ and detected at a UV wavelength of 228 nm . Retention times: 20.4 min (major), $34.6 \mathrm{~min}, 14 \%$ ee. $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}=-40^{\circ}$ (c $0.200, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 7.99\left(\right.$ app $\mathrm{t}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=$ 9.7 and $8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.63-7.60(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.46-7.40(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.29-$ $7.20(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H}), 5.14-5.07\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCH}_{2}\right), 4.76\left(\mathrm{ddd}, \mathrm{J}_{\mathrm{HH}}=13.8\right.$ and $\left.5.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=3.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCHH}\right)$, $4.44-4.34(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCHH})$.

Synthesis of the New Chiral $\mathrm{NC}_{s p}{ }^{3} \mathrm{O}$ Pincer $\operatorname{Pd}(I I)$ Complex 8. To a stirred solution of the adduct $7 \mathbf{p p}(73.0 \mathrm{mg}, 0.16 \mathrm{mmol})$ obtained from hydrophosphination of (E)-2-(3-(p-methoxypheny)acryloyl)pyridine in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}(35.2 \mathrm{mg}$, $0.20 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.2$ equiv). After it was stirred at room temperature for 18 h , the reaction mixture was filtered through Celite. Evaporation of the solvent gave a residue, which was purified by column chromatography on silica gel with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} /$ acetone ( $3 / 1$ ) as eluent to afford the NCO pincer $\operatorname{Pd}(\mathrm{II})$ complex 8 as pale yellow solids ( $33.7 \mathrm{mg}, 35 \%$ ). In addition, $28 \%$ of the starting 7 pp was recovered.

Data for complex 8 are as follows. Mp: $173-174{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}=$ $-301^{\circ}\left(c 0.102, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 9.09(\mathrm{~d}$, $\left.J_{\mathrm{HH}}=5.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right), 7.95-7.91(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.85-7.80(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.64-7.58$ $(\mathrm{m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 7.55-7.50(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.46-7.43(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.87(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.6$ and $1.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.70\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}\right), 5.14\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=10.0 \mathrm{~Hz}\right.$, $\left.J_{\mathrm{HP}}=4.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCH}\right), 4.87\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=10.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{HP}}=16.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right.$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PCHCH}), 3.75(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \operatorname{NMR}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 192.9$ $\left(\mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=14.0 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 159.1\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=3.1 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 157.5,151.5,139.3,133.6$ $\left(\mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 133.2\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 133.1\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, $131.8\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=9.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 129.8\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=5.3 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 128.98\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=\right.$ $97.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 128.95\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=12.1 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 128.4\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=11.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 127.2$, $125.4\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=3.3 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 124.9\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=90.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 122.6,114.0\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=\right.$ $2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 56.2,55.3,48.1\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{CP}}=73.0 \mathrm{~Hz}\right) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}\left\{{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right\}$ NMR $(162 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 73.1$. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{27} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{ClNO}_{3} \mathrm{PPd} \cdot 0.5 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}: \mathrm{C}, 54.84$; H, 4.09; N, 2.37. Found: C, 54.61 ; H, 4.20; N, 2.08 .

X-ray Diffraction Studies. Crystals of complexes IX and 8 (CCDC file nos. 980604 and 1007292 , respectively) were obtained by recrystallization from $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} /$ petroleum ether and acetone $/ n$-hexane, respectively, at ambient temperature. The data were collected on an Oxford Diffraction Gemini E diffractometer with graphite-monochromated Mo
$\mathrm{K} \alpha$ radiation $(\lambda=0.7107 \AA$ ) at ambient temperature. The structure was solved by direct methods using the SHELXS-97 program, and all nonhydrogen atoms were refined anisotropically on $F^{2}$ by the full-matrix least-squares technique, which used the SHELXL-97 crystallographic software package. ${ }^{23}$ The hydrogen atoms were included but not refined. Details of the crystal structure determination are summarized in Table S1 in the Supporting Information.

## - ASSOCIATED CONTENT

## (s) Supporting Information

A table giving crystallographic details for the pincer $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{II})$ complexes IX and 8, figures giving NMR spectra of the new compounds $\mathbf{2}-\mathbf{5}$ and the pincer Pd (II) complexes VI-XIII and 8 and NMR spectra of the catalysis products as well as their chiral HPLC spectra, and CIF files giving crystallographic data for complexes IX and 8. This material is available free of charge via the Internet at http://pubs.acs.org.

## AUTHOR INFORMATION

## Corresponding Authors

*J.-F.G.: e-mail, gongjf@zzu.edu.cn.
*M.-P.S.: e-mail, mpsong@zzu.edu.cn; tel/fax, (+86)-371-67783012.

## Notes

The authors declare no competing financial interest.

## ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

We are grateful to the National Natural Science Foundation of China (21272217), the Program for Science \& Technology Innovation Talents in Universities of Henan Province (2012HASTIT003), and the Key Technologies R \& D Program of Henan Province (102101210200) for financial support of this work.

## REFERENCES

(1) Phosphorus Ligands in Asymmetric Catalysis: Synthesis and Applications; Börner, A., Ed.; Wiley-VCH: Weinheim, Germany, 2008; Vols. 1-3.
(2) For reviews on catalytic asymmetric synthesis of chiral phosphanes, see: (a) Glueck, D. S. Chem. Eur. J. 2008, 14, 7108. (b) Harvey, J. S.; Gouverneur, V. Chem. Commun. 2010, 46, 7477. (c) Zhao, D.; Wang, R. Chem. Soc. Rev. 2012, 41, 2095.
(3) For a review of 1,4 -addition of phosphorus nucleophiles to electron-deficient olefins, see: Enders, D.; Saint-Dizier, A.; Lannou, M.-I.; Lenzen, A. Eur. J. Org. Chem. 2006, 29.
(4) (a) Sadow, A. D.; Haller, I.; Fadini, L.; Togni, A. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2004, 126, 14704. (b) Sadow, A. D.; Togni, A. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2005, 127, 17012.
(5) (a) Huang, Y.; Pullarkat, S. A.; Li, Y.; Leung, P.-H. Chem. Commun. 2010, 46, 6950. (b) Feng, J.-J.; Chen, X.-F.; Shi, M.; Duan, W.-L. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2010, 132, 5562. (c) Huang, Y.; Chew, R. J.; Li, Y.; Pullarkat, S. A.; Leung, P.-H. Org. Lett. 2011, 13, 5862. (d) Huang, Y.; Pullarkat, S. A.; Li, Y.; Leung, P.-H. Inorg. Chem. 2012, 51, 2533. (e) Huang, Y.; Pullarkat, S. A.; Teong, S.; Chew, R. J.; Li, Y.; Leung, P.-H. Organometallics 2012, 31, 4871.
(6) (a) Carlone, A.; Bartoli, G.; Bosco, M.; Sambri, L.; Melchiorre, P. Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. 2007, 46, 4504. (b) Ibrahem, I.; Rios, R.; Vesely, J.; Hammar, P.; Eriksson, L.; Himo, F.; Córdova, A. Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. 2007, 46, 4507. (c) Ibrahem, I.; Hammar, P.; Vesely, J.; Rios, R.; Eriksson, L.; Córdova, A. Adv. Synth. Catal. 2008, 350, 1875. (d) Chen, Y.-R.; Duan, W.-L. Org. Lett. 2011, 13, 5824.
(7) (a) Bartoli, G.; Bosco, M.; Carlone, A.; Locatelli, M.; Mazzanti, A.; Sambri, L.; Melchiorre, P. Chem. Commun. 2007, 722. (b) Feng, J.-J.; Huang, M.; Lin, Z.-Q.; Duan, W.-L. Adv. Synth. Catal. 2012, 354, 3122. (c) Ding, B.; Zhang, Z.; Xu, Y.; Liu, Y.; Sugiya, M.; Imamoto, T.; Zhang, W. Org. Lett. 2013, 15, 5476. (d) For enantioselective addition of diphenylphosphine to 3-methyl-4-nitro-5-alkenylisoxazoles, see: Chew, R.
J.; Huang, Y.; Li, Y.; Pullarkat, S. A.; Leung, P.-H. Adv. Synth. Catal. 2013, 355, 1403.
(8) Du, D.; Duan, W.-L. Chem. Commun. 2011, 47, 11101.
(9) For examples of addition of phosphines to unsaturated carboxylic esters, see: (a) Du, D.; Lin, Z.-Q.; Lu, J.-Z.; Li, C.; Duan, W.-L. Asian J. Org. Chem. 2013, 2, 392. (b) Xu, C.; Kennard, G. J. H.; Hennersdorf, F.; Li, Y.; Pullarkat, S. A.; Leung, P.-H. Organometallics 2012, 31, 3022.
(c) For 1,4 -addition of diarylphosphines to $\alpha, \beta$-unsaturated sulfonic esters, see: Lu, J.; Ye, J.; Duan, W.-L. Org. Lett. 2013, 15, 5016. (d) For 1,6 -addition of phosphines to unsaturated sulfonic esters, see: Lu, J.; Ye, J.; Duan, W.-L. Chem. Commun. 2014, 50, 698.
(10) Huang, Y.; Chew, R. J.; Pullarkat, S. A.; Li, Y.; Leung, P.-H. J. Org. Chem. 2012, 77, 6849.
(11) (a) For addition of diarylphosphines to $N$-tosylimines, see: Huang, M.; Li, C.; Huang, J.; Duan, W.-L.; Xu, S. Chem. Commun. 2012, 48, 11148. (b) For addition of diarylphosphines to benzoquinones in a 1,6 -manner, see: Huang, Y.; Li, Y.; Leung, P.-H.; Hayashi, T. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2014, 136, 4865.
(12) Yang, M.-J.; Liu, Y.-J.; Gong, J.-F.; Song, M.-P. Organometallics 2011, 30, 3793.
(13) For the asymmetric 1,4 -addition reactions to enones or nitroolefins catalyzed by the related ferrocene imidazoline palladacycles, see: (a) Jautze, S.; Peters, R. Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. 2008, 47, 9284. (b) Weber, M.; Jautze, S.; Frey, W.; Peters, R. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2010, 132, 12222. (c) Weber, M.; Frey, W.; Peters, R. Adv. Synth. Catal. 2012, 354, 1443. (d) Weber, M.; Jautze, S.; Frey, W.; Peters, R. Chem. Eur. J. 2012, 18, 14792. (e) Weber, M.; Peters, R. J. Org. Chem. 2012, 77, 10846. (f) Eitel, S. H.; Jautze, S.; Frey, W.; Peters, R. Chem. Sci. 2013, 4, 2218. (g) Weber, M.; Frey, W.; Peters, R. Chem. Eur. J. 2013, 19, 8342. (h) Weber, M.; Frey, W.; Peters, R. Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. 2013, 52, 13223.
(14) Zhang, B.-S.; Wang, W.; Shao, D.-D.; Hao, X.-Q.; Gong, J.-F.; Song, M.-P. Organometallics 2010, 29, 2579.
(15) Chelucci, G.; Orrù, G.; Pinna, G. A. Tetrahedron 2003, 59, 9471.
(16) (a) Barroso, S.; Blay, G.; Pedro, J. R. Org. Lett. 2007, 9, 1983. (b) Singh, P. K.; Singh, V. K. Org. Lett. 2008, 10, 4121.
(17) For reviews on achiral $\mathrm{sp}^{3}$-hybridized pincer metal complexes, including $\mathrm{PC}_{\text {sp }}{ }^{3} \mathrm{P}$ pincer complexes, see: (a) Gelman, D.; Musa, S. ACS Catal. 2012, 2, 2456. (b) Gelman, D.; Romm, R. Top. Organomet. Chem. 2013, 40, 289. For selected examples of the achiral $\mathrm{PC}_{\text {sp }}{ }^{3} \mathrm{P}$ pincer Pd(II) complexes, see: (c) Sjövall, S.; Wendt, O. F.; Andersson, C. J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans. 2002, 1396. (d) Azerraf, C.; Shpruhman, A.; Gelman, D. Chem. Commun. 2009, 466. (e) Musa, S.; Shpruhman, A.; Gelman, D. J. Organomet. Chem. 2012, 699, 92.
(18) Brasse, M.; Cámpora, J.; Palma, P.; Álvarez, E.; Cruz, V.; Ramos, J.; Reyes, M. L. Organometallics 2008, 27, 4711.
(19) (a) Sinisterra, J. V.; Garcia-Raso, A. Synthesis 1984, 6, 502. (b) Shadakshari, U.; Nayak, S. K. Tetrahedron 2001, 57, 8185.
(20) Busacca, C. A.; Lorenz, J. C.; Grinberg, N.; Haddad, N.; Hrapchak, M.; Latli, B.; Lee, H.; Sabila, P.; Saha, A.; Sarvestani, M.; Shen, S.; Varsolona, R.; Wei, X.; Senanayake, C. H. Org. Lett. 2005, 7, 4277.
(21) Hao, X.-Q.; Zhao, Y.-W.; Yang, J.-J.; Niu, J.-L.; Gong, J.-F.; Song, M.-P. Organometallics 2014, 33, 1801.
(22) Fu, X.; Jiang, Z.; Tan, C.-H. Chem. Commun. 2007, 5058.
(23) (a) Sheldrick, G. M. SHELXS-97, Program for Crystal Structure Solution; University of Göttingen, Göttingen, Germany, 1997.
(b) Sheldrick, G. M. SHELXL-97, Program for Crystal Structure Refinement; University of Göttingen, Göttingen, Germany, 1997.


[^0]:    Received: July 10, 2014
    Published: September 18, 2014

